

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GAO 115 Op-5420325 for. Ref:
10070 7000 of 12 October 1971.

[Signature] 2/2/72

157th/THIRTH ARINES
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
(Tab A-N)
(2 of 2 pgs)
Aug 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOW. DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RUE)

010001H ~~JULY~~ ^{AUG} 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B	PP	0002	Position remains the same.
J-2	PP B TS	PP	0015	B-1 has returned
J-3	XXXXXX	CADAVER	0025	One US Navy M-38 A-1 jeep stolen
J-4	SBA 2	PP	0028	Still having trouble slowed down tractor
J-5	PP B	PP	0053	Location remains the same
J-6	SBA 2	PP	0058	Sardine is still closed down.
J-7	PP D		0100	D-3 is at BT 504077
J-8	AG		0105	Stolen jeep approaching - Regimental CP
J-9	PP A		0140	A-2 returned 312300
J-10	PP D		0200	D-3 is at BT 504077
J-11	PP A		0245	At approximately 2100 a patrol spotted stolen jeep
J-12	PP B		0359	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP D		0405	D-3 is at BT517068
J-14	SBA 2		0415	We are waiting for tide to come in so we can free it
J-15	SB A21	PP	0433	REQ. YOU CONTACT LVT SECTION AND HAVE THEM DISPATCH TWO MORE LVT TO CONTINUE RIVER PATROL.
J-16	PP D	PP	0455	D-3 has returned no Enemy Contact.
J-17	PP B	PP	0513	Situation Remains the same.
J-18	PP B	PP	0557	Situation Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-19	PP OP1	PP	0600 0605	Summary of Night's Activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-20	PP B	PP	Summary	of Night's Activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-21	PP C	PP	0615	Summary of Night's Activities. Approx. 2030 a boat came toward shore vic. 540085. It turned away when illumination was used.
J-22	SB A21	PP	0620	Req. you contact SBA and Have Two sardines dispatched to our position ASAP. They can see our sardines as they clear splash point.

1/4

S-3JNL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1-3
1st BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (RAIN)

010001H AUGUST 1965

FIELD

CIC 10

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-23	PP D	PP	0640	Summary of Night Activities. About 2130 flare trip -ped 1st Plt Area.
J-24	PP 02	PP	0645	Summary of Night Activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-25	PP A	PP	Summary of Night Activities. 0658	Summary of Night Activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-26	PP 34	PP	0700	Summary of Night Activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-27	PP B	PP	0800	Sit. Report. Red has broken returning to present location.
J-28	SBA-2		0856	All sardine at splash pt.
J-29	PP B		0857	Situation remains the same.
J-30	PH-3		0949	Sit remains same we are still are at harbour site.
J-31	PP B		0950	Sit remains the same.
J-32		TS	0950	A-6 reported 2 men moved toward Regt CP in truck
J-33	Imp 2	H&S, B, C	0955	Stop all civilian vehicles.
J-34	PP A		1000	EOD will be blowing 3.5 duds via 534112.
J-35	SBA-1		1012	All LVTs have returned to CP except 2.
J-36	SBA-1		1015	Cannot furnish LVTs for alternate pickup today.
J-37	PP6	Ag6	1050	Subj: Silenced Sub-Machine Guns.
J-38	PP24	PP	1100	Now in position. No interpreter in area.
J-39	PPB	PP	1100	Received carbine fire. Cannot find enemy.
J-40	PPB	PP	1100	Send supplies as planned. LZ Gc 418079 011400H
J-41	PP		1110	Operation Plan 215-65.
J-42	PP B	PP	1238	Blues returning to presnet position
J-43	PP	AG	1330	Situation Report
J-44	PP A		1340	Have lost radio contact with A-3
H-45	PP B		1330	2 of 3 blues have returned

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

010001H ^{Aug} JUL 1965
PT 11 D

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	PP O 2		1425	There is an officer in one of houses here eating chow with villagers.
J-47	PP A		1446	Pick up 6 Vietnamese teenagers loitering in front of our front lines BT 525107
J-48	PP A		1450	Engineers will be blowing a cave in front of our position in 45 minutes.
J-49	PP B		1510	Have heat casualty
J-50	PP B		1532	Had enemy contact at BT 401072
J-51	PP B		1607	Other 4 individuals left are but did not run
J-52	PP A		1515	A-3 has returned.
J-53	PP A	PP	1615	Engineers have quit blasting.
J-54	PP 2	AG 2	1630	10 Marines Reported to be in village Vic. 519092 We are checking it out.
J-55	PP B	PP	1636	Sit Report. Situation Remains the same. No Helo pick-up of water cans and evacuation.
J-56	PP B	PP	1650	Helos arrived but did not pick up water cans is there another chopper on the way.
J-57		PP A, D	1734	BF Ambush tonight at 515095 .
J-58	PP A	PP		MCAS reports 1 caucasian & 1 negro at 527118, at 1740H. We are sending OP south to pick them up.
J-59	TS	PP	1745	Choppers may be available tomorrow.
J-60	PP A	PP	1810	Picked up 2 individuals. They were from FESU.
J-61	PP 3A	PP	1820	We are now at the spot by the wire where the Machinery is digging.
J-62	PP B	PP	1822	Choppers have picked up trash and water cans and on the way back to CP.
J-63	PP 24	PP	1820	We are EN checking out of Net. and returning to CP.
J-64	PP 01	PP	1833	Spotted white flag W/Red vertical stripes stripes 454043. Cannot see any people near by.
J-65	PP	PPB	1855	Establish ambushes inside TAOR. Report location
J-66	PP 3A	PP	1847	Proceeding into village.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

10001H, 4TH BATTALION (L) (REIN)

010001H ^{Aug} JUL 65

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-67	PPA	PT	1920	8Men from Macs 9 Helping out on MLR.
J-68	IP24	PT	1925	PF Ambushes Coordinates
J-69	PT B	PT	1934	Reds at 412073, 425087.
J-70	PP D	PT	2003	D3 Has departed on patrol.
J-71	PT 02	PT	2009	Vehicle traffic Report.
J-72	SB-21 XXXXX	PT RR	2015 XXXX	Sardines have arrive at splash point.
J-73	PP D	PT	1946	Radio Check.
J-74	SBA-24		2033	Loc CkPt 4 no activity to report.
J-75	PP 3A		2035	Have arrived pos will check in every hr.
J-76	PT C		2050	M-127 illum round obs in vic of AG CP.
J-77	PP B		2053	2 units moving to Red.
J-78	PT D		2103	D-3 past chpt 1.
J-79	PT 3A		2104	All secure.
J-80	SBA-24		2105	Loc vic CkPt 7 no activity.
J-81	SBA-24		2135	Loc CkPt 7 no activity to report.
J-82	PT A		2136	A-1 departed 2135H.
J-83	CB-15		2145	I VC Bn located at 362124 and 376113.
J-84	14D		2157	D-3 at 502075.
J-85	SBA-24		2159	Loc splash pt no activity.
J-86	PT B		2200	Sit remains same 2 units red.
J-87	PT A		2200	A-1 at 517115.
J-88	PT 3A		2202	All secure.
J-89	PP 3		2204	PP 3 relayed CB-15 to OP 1.
J-90	PT D		2221	D-1 and D-2 departed at 2200.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)010001H ^{Aug} 1965

CIC 10

CIC 10

TO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-91	SMA-24		2225	Loc CkPt 11 no activity, patrol route altered.
J-92	1P D		2250	D-3 pos 502075.
J-93	1P D		2257	D-3 condition Red at 507078.
J-94	SMA-24		2257	Loc vic CkPt 4 no activity.
J-95	1P B		2259	Sit Remains the same 2 units Red.
J-96	1P 3A		2300	ALL XXXX secure.
J-97	1P A		2310	A-2 has departed.
J-98	SMA-24		2325	Loc vic CkPt 4 no activity.
J-99	1P A		2350	A-1 pos 529117. No enemy contact.
J-100	1P C		2352	Blinking red light at 533083.
J-101	1P D		2355	D-3 pos 508078. D-1 and D-2 no radio contact.
J-102	SMA-24		2344	Have arrive splash point.
012400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 1 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1-2
 1 T IN, WITH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 020001H ~~1964~~ 1965

CIC 10

CIC 5

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-05		0005	Arrived splash point .
J-2	PP C		0010	Neg on illum by AG on blinking red light.
J-3	PP 3A		0011	Now in vil at 519093.
J-4	SBA 25		0031	Sardines 23 and 110 are in route to CP
J-5	SBA 05		0041	Now located at okpt 4
J-6	PP D		0045	D-1 has returned
J-7	PP D		0055	Have lost contact with D-2
J-8	PP D		0057	D-2 has returned
J-9	SBA 05		0102	Our present position is okpt 4
J-10	PP B		0133	Position remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-11	PP D		0200	D-3 is at BT 587079
J-12	SBA 05		0140	Now location at okpt 4
J-13	PP B		0155	Position remains the same. No enemy contact
J-14	SBA 05		0209	Now at ok t 2
J-15	SBA 05		0238	Now at splash point
J-16	PPB		0240	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact
J-17	SBA 05		0309	Am proceeding from okpt 11 to splash point
J-18	PP A		0325	A-2 has returned
J-19	SBA 05		0345	Stopped 3 boats from leaving shore
J-20	SBA 05		0420	Have stopped 3 Boats at coordinate given earlier.
J-21	SB 15		0427	Have stopped 3 more boats leaving from shore line.
J-22	SBA 05			Am proceeding from Ckpt. 11 to splash point.
J-23	SB A 05		0511	Am p roceeding to okpt. 11
J-24	SBA 05		0558	Am returning to PP CP
				Am present last beaching site proceeding eastward.

DECLASSIFIED

JOHN

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
1st BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (RAIN)2 Aug 65
CIC 1100 CIO 1100

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	PP	AG	1245	Situation Report
J-50	OP 2		1435	Members of B Shore Party attempting to spend US dollars in the village.
J-51	PPX24	PP	1645	Army advisor team has not shown up. Advise.
J-52	PP24	PP	1659	Liaison officer wants reply on last
J-53	Scat 1B	PP	1730	S/Sgt. Saridoval requested permission to pass roadblock to enter Xuan Trung.
J-54	XXXXXXXXX	All Units	1730	Operation Overlay to Operation (Ring)
J-55	Scat 1 ^B	PP	1740	Winter- Depart & From Known Location.
J-56	MB 1	PP	1800	Sect. in Direct support of A at KB CP to refuel Will return to MLR at 1900.
J-57	PP 24	PP	1835	CHANGING POS. MOVING BACK TO PP CP.
J-58	PP 24	PP	1845	PF Ambushes tonight. Locations.
J-59	SBA-11		1935	Sardines are presently at PP A CP.
J-60	TS		1925	Bendix has contacted plt of personnel at 482048.
J-61	TS		1944	Bendix is apprehending plt of PF or VC at 481054.
J-62	PP	TS	1912	Capt. Tick requests USMC units retain any captured PF until morning when he will send Liaison to bail them out.
J-63	CB 15	PP	1955	There will VN Ranger- PF units tonight at 473144.
J-64	PP	CB 15	2002	Do you have radio comm w/ VN unit?
J-65	PP A	PP	2003	A-1 Blue departed 2000H.
J-66	SBA-11		1955	Sardines have splashed proceeding to obj pt.
J-67	All units			Radio check
J-68	CB-15		2010	VN unit on Ky Hoa Is has no radio.
J-69	Scat 1B		2015	Securing from net until morning.
J-70	PP 02		2015	Traffic Report.
J-71	PP D		2015	D-3 departed 2000H. Now at GC 515066.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)020001H ^{Aug} 30/1965

CELEST

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-72	PP B		2030	B-1 departing.
J-73	SBA-11		2032	Loc midway between splash pt and Okit 6.
J-74	PP D		2035	We have rec 1 rd incoming 528080.
J-75	PP D		2045	D-3 pos 510075.
J-76	PP D		2048	Checked out area where rd was fired. Found nothing.
J-77	PP A		2100	A-1 pos 522115. No en contact.
J-78		PP 24	2105	Req loc of any PF, ARVN or Ranger units on Ky Hoa Is tonight.
J-79	SBA		2105	Loc obj pt. Have dropped off all Alpha patrol.
J-80	PP D		2110	D-3 pos 504074. No en contact.
J-81	PP 01		2125	There PF plts on Ky Hoa Is. PP 24 rpts 2 VC companies at 445055.
J-82	SBA-11		2130	Sit Rpt. Loc okpt 8. No activity to rpt.
J-83	TS		2100	All liaison check in with TS every 4 hrs.
J-84	PP D		2135	D-1 pos 505063. No en contact.
J-85	TS		2140	Personnel picked up by Bendix are PF.
J-86	SBA-11		2215	Loc okpt 4. No activity to report.
J-87	PP A		2220	A-1 present pos 525122.
J-88	PP B		2225	B-2 has returned. No en contact.
J-89	PP B		2235	B-1 blue is departing
J-90	SBA-11		2240	Sit. rpt. location okpt 7. No activity to report
J-91	PP 01		2240	Observed flashlight vicinity village where arty was fired
J-92	PP D		2242	Received another incoming round same vicinity as before. One round returned.

4
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

020001H July 1965

Aug

J-93	PPFB	TO	2250	E-3 reports red star cluster 1000 meters in front of their position in village
J-94	SBA-11		2255	Sit. rpt. location ckpt 7. Report sound of gunfire east of ckpt 7
J-95	PP D		2259	D-1 blue at 505069. D-3 blue entering D-1 lines
J-96	PP D		2304	Received one incoming round fired three. No one injured. Rerouting D-1 to go through that area
J-97	PP A		2308	A-1 and A-3 no enemy contact. A-2 departed at 2300
J-98	TS		2310	All area defense stations check into net
J-99	PP D		2323	D-3 blue at PP D CP. No enemy contact.
J-100	PP A		2345	A-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-101	PP A		2357	A-2 pos 452265.
J-102	SBA-11		2357	Loc ChPt 6 one sardine is slowed down.

022400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 2 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (R&IN)

Aug
030001H ~~31st~~ 1965
OF 110 CIO 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D		0025	D-1 has returned. No en contact
J-2	PP C-1		0025	C-1 has departed.
J-3	PP D		0030	Used 2 illumination rounds observed.
J-4	SBA II		0035	Am at splash point
J-5	K-10000 K-10000		0038	B-1 has returned
J-6	PP D		0100	D-2 is at BT 522050
J-7	SBA II		0050	Slowed down sardine has broken oil line.
J-8	SBA II		0052 0056	There is a fire fight at splash point.
J-9	PP B		K-10000	Sed condition Red
J-10	CB 15		0058	Shooting awhile ago. was at an escaped prisoner
J-11	PP A		0200	A-2 has returned
J-12	PP D		0214	D-2 has returned
J-13	CP 1		0215	fired at suspected enemy
J-14	PP 2B		0400	All Secure.
J-15	PP B & D		0500	B-1 Blue returned 0032. No Enemy Contact.
J-16	PP C		0540	C-1 Returned 0530
J-17	PP	DA 1	0600	Do you have contact with water borne patrol. A-3 waiting to come back.
J-18	SBA 05	PP		We are proceeding now to splash point.
J-19	PP	Skat 1B	0647	Return to Skat B CP.
J-20	SBA 05	PP	0700	Req. location of Disabled sardine.
J-21	SBA-05		0705	We met 2 sardines on the way with troops aboard.
J-22	PP	TS	0720	Summary of nights activities.
J-23	SBA-05		0720	SEND R-1 to splash pt to help slowed sardine

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
17th, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

030001H ^{Aug} JUL 1965

CP 17D

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-24	SBA-05		0845	Am proceeding from splash pt to GC 500106. V
J-25	SBA-05		0910	Have just rec 1 rd incoming.
J-26	SBA-05		0915	Rds identified as mortars.
J-27	SBA-05		0919	Rec 1 more 81mm rd same position as last two.
J-28	SBA-05		0927	We have disable veh in tow going to splash pt.
J-29	PP D		0935	Rep bomb or fuel tank dropped off airplane 525082
J-30	SBA-05		0941	GC 496105 where rounds hit.
J-31	SBA-05		0945	Am now at splash pt.
J-32	OP-1		0945	Engrs blowing 2 60mm mortars.
J-33		SBA-1	0950	Waterborne inforce curfew.
J-34	AG-3		1010	M Co test firing small arms in front of their CP
J-35	AG		1010	Swain will be firing in front of their cp.
J-36	PP D		1030	Found bomb at 521087 request BOP.
J-37	AG		1100	Request help in making liaison between beach survey team and CB 15.
J-38	PP	AG	1200	After Action Report
J-39	86 SS	SCSS	86 SS	Arrived home safely
J-40	PP	AG	1300	Situation Report
J-41	TS	PP	1340	We require 1 FAC Team, complete, to be here at CP tomorrow at 1200
J-42	SS C	PP	1429	Am now at splash point waiting for one LVT and 1 LVT for recon.
J-43	SS C 1	PP	1516	Will commence to recon.
J-44	Morbid IB	BP	1420	We are moving out to Alpha CP.
J-45	Chunky Upland	PP	1625	Have reconed Beach.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (Rein)

030001H *and* JUL 1965

OF 1100

CLC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	Forbid 1B	PP	1653	have departed preeding to Alpha CP.
J-47	PP A	PP	1720	We are now leaving CP.
J-48	OP 1	PP 22	1735	Last nite's fire mission on village. XXXX Was reported that there were VC casualties.
J-49	PP A	PP	1758	We are at Dismount point.
J-50	PP -1	PP	1800	We are retuning to CP.
J-51	PP A		1812	We have reached CkPt 23. (437087).
J-52	MB-1		1830	Rsn into DeiWei Ticks jeep.
J-53	PP A		1831	Will be at CkPt 23 till 2100.
J-54	MB-1		1835	Just past OP 2.
J-55	PP C	PP	1900	Req. 1 Helo in front C CP ASAP
J-56	SBA 1	PP	1905	Sardines are departing CP for splash point
J-57	PP C	PP	1915	GC 523083 Yellow Smoke.
J-58	PP B	PP	1910	Man was injured by VC thrown hand grenade into his hole.
J-59	PP R	PP	1913	XXXX PP A is at Ck Pt. 3 incoming rds. of sniper fire 433089.
J-60	PP A	PP	1922	Have investigated and found nothing.
J-61	PP A	PP	1935	No activity at Ckpt. 23 No enemy contact
J-62	PP B1	PP	1949	Ontos have returned to CP
J-63	C 2	PP	1951	C-1 has departed on patrol
J-64	Imp B	Imp	1900	Recive 1 grenade from 528083. LUSMC seriously XXXX Injured.
J-65	PP A,B,C,D	PP	1958	Radio Check.
J-66	PP 24	PP 3	2000	PP Ambushes located.
J-67	PP R	PP	2010	C-2A Has commenced Blue.
J-68	SBA 1	PP	2030	SBA 18 is on patrol. SBA 05 is at splash point.
J-69	Imp B	PP	2020	B search of area 528083 produced no VC.
J-70	PP A	PP	2020	We are at Ckpt. 23 No enemy Activity.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1-7 PM, 4TH MARINES (-) (RAIR)

030001H ^{Aug} 1965

FIELD

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-71	Imp B	Tip	2033	B-1 departed on patrol.
J-72	PP C	PP	EXX EXX EXX 2035	C-1 condition Red in position.
J-73	PP 3	PP	2035	PP Night Ambushes
J-74	PP 2	PP	2035	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-75	SBA-1	PP	2040	Slave Borne a 18 is presently at splash point.
J-76	SBA-1		2102	Loc vicinity CkPt 7. No en activity to rpt.
J-77	PP A		2100	A-3 is moving towards 429085. A-2 towards 432072.
J-78	PP C-1		2110	Sit remains the same. No en activity to rpt.
J-79	PP B		2111	B-2 has departed.
J-80	PP A		2115	A-3 is at CkPt 22.
J-81	SBA-1		2122	Loc CkPt 3. No activity to report.
J-82	PP A		2127	A-3 at CkPt 20. No en contact.
J-83	SBA-1		2131	Loc CkPt 6. No activity to report.
J-84	PP C-1		2134	Sit Remains the same. No en contact.
J-85	PP A		2135	A-2 is at CkPt 21.
J-86	PP A		2145	A-2 is at CkPt 18.
J-87	PP D		2150	D-1 has departed.
J-88	PP C-1		2200	Sit remains the same. Nothing to report.
J-89	PP B		2220	B-1 has returned.
J-90	PP A		2223	A-2 is at CkPt 18. A-3 is 200 yds west CkPt 18.
J-91	PP A		2235	A-2 and A-3 are at CkPt 18.
J-92	PP D, A		2255	D-2 and A-1 has departed.
J-93	PP A		2300	We are moving south from CkPt 18, moving slowly.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED

1-3
1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)Aug-
040001H-~~July~~ 1965

CF 10

CIC 10

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PT R		0002	Req to shut down net. Affirm but stand by.
J-2	PP 01		0018	C-2A returned 2300. C-2B departed 2330.
J-3	PT A		0009	A-2 pos 452062.
J-4	SBA-1		0010	Loc vicinity CkPt 6. No activity to report.
J-5	PT A		0032	A-1 blue has returned. No enemy contact.
J-6	PT A		0038	A-3 at ckpt 19 BT 439060
J-7	PT A		0032	A-3 at ckpt 17 BT 445060
J-8	PT 01		0034	Sit. remains the same. Nothing to report
J-9	PT D		0000	D-1 has returned
J-10	SBA 25		0057	Now continuing to ckpt 7 BT 040037
J-11	RF3A		0107	A-3 is at ckpt 15 BT 452062 A-2 is at ckpt 14 BT 448068
J-12	SBA 25		0117	We are at ckpt BT 489119
J-13	SBA 25		0137	Now at ckpt 3
J-14	CP 2		0150	C-1 has returned
J-15	SBA 25		0155	We are now at ckpt 6
J-16	PT D		0200	D-2 has returned
J-17	PT A		0210	A-3 is at ckpt 13 BT 456073
J-18	SBA 25		0231	Sardine 16 is a CP 7
J-19	PT D		0243	D-3 is at ckpt 3 KN
J-20	PT B		0248	B-2 fire one round at suspected person
J-21	SBA 25		0300	Sardine 6 proceeding ckpt 3
J-22	PP2E		0305	C-2B has returned.
J-23	PT B		0315	In regards to round fired early
J-24	PT A		0303	A-3 is 800 meters west of ckpt 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1st LT, 4TH MARINES (-) (RAIN)

040001H JUL 1965

BT

CIC

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-25	SBA 25		0316	Sardine no. 16 is now at ckpt 3
J-26	PP B		0332	B-3 and B-2 returned at 0220
J-27	SBA 25		0327	Sardine no. 16 at ckpt 6
J-28	PP A		0345	A-2 & A-3 have joined at BT 460085 will hold here until daylight
J-29	PP A		0350	We will be at pickup point at 0630. Sardine at 0630.
J-30		PP A	0400	LVT's will depart splash point after refueling at 0600
J-31	PP A		0400	LL line is out
J-32	PP D		0425	D-3 has returned
J-33	PP A		0443	At check point BT 459084
J-34	SBA 25		0425	Sardines apprehended three boats.
J-35	SBA 25		0450	Will hold nationals until 0630 then turn into collect point
J-36	PP B		0510	Discharge of a fragmentation grenade was an accident. Marine thought he was throwing illumination. His sensing was that something hit barbed wire afterwards
J-37	PP A		0538	At check point 10 No Enemy contact.
J-38	PP A	PP	0625	At pick up point No Enemy Contact.
J-39	PP D	PP	0630	Fragmentation grenade thrown with one (1) round fired. 0330H.
J-40	SBA 25		0700	LVT in splash area.
J-41	SBA 25		0700	Sardines on way to pick up cargo
J-42	PP D B C		0715	Summary of Nights Activity
J-43	PP 4	PP	0730	Picked up 32 VCS at splash point
J-44	SBA 425	PP	0759	Picked up cargo on way back to CP.
J-45	Elbow H		0810	Am returning to same position as yesterday to operate.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL.

1700, AEW MORRIS (-) (RAIN)

040001H DELETED 1965

100

CIC - 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-46	CB 15	PP	0837	Am going off net till 10 Aug to facilitate trip to Da Nang
J-47	Tinge 3	PF	0838	Cancell K battery firing small arms 5 Aug
J-48	PP A	PP	0840	Back at the CP checking out of net
J-49	PP C	PP	0845	Changing platoon today
J-50	PP D	PP	0850	Firing area is clear request permission to fire.
J-51	PP 2	PP	0957	We have arrived at An-Hai
J-52	PP 2A		1030	Approximately 3 V.C. came into village between OP 2 and District Headquarters and stole two machine guns and one pistol. They are now heading towards Ky Xuan. PP are moving to intercept
J-53	PP R		1051	Fire fight going on at 456048. We can hear it but cannot observe it
J-54	PP R		1100	Observed approx. 60 people at 447092. They are stationary cannot make out sex. They are wearing black can observe no weapons
J-55	PP 2		1203	We are now in route to CP
J-56	PPO 1		1210	Spotted 3 men with rifles moving south
J-57	PP B		1235	We spotted ship sitting off coast
J-58	PP 2		1316	We have arrived at regimental CP
J-59	PP 2A		1425	PPs will conduct sweep from Ly Tin ate River, South of Highway 1
J-60	PP B		1445	We are securing from range.
J-61	TS	Cadaver	1200	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX VC Co. previous located 566938 has mines and plastic explosives with intent to use on USMC veh.
J-62	AG 2	Imp 2	1304	Warehouse 24 Received info 03100 Aug. from LY TIN US POWS spotted at following areas.
J-63	AG 2	Imp 2	1625	AO checking out fire fight reported by CP i No Action seen.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-2
1 W BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (RBN)

040001H ^{aug} JUL 1965

CT 175

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-64	AG 2	PP 2	1010	Intelligence Report.
J-65	AG 2	Bp 2	1040	Liaison officer at Binh Son Repots. VC Company 566983 has mines and plastic explosives They plan to attack marine vehicles in near future.
J-66	PP GP 2	PP 3	1610	Acknowledge receipt of Operation Plan 217-65.
J-67	PP 24		1725	PP night ambushes
J-68	PP 3 A		1809	At dismount point. Will be moving out in 1 hour.
J-69	PP D A		1810	D-3 & A-2 has departed.
J-70	PP 3 A		1910	We are departing dismount point heading for rendez point.
J-71	PP 24		1928	Have arrived at rendezvous point.
J-72	PP A		1934	A-1 has departed.
J-73	PP 24		1935	Ambushes
J-74	SBA	PP	1938	Ok into nit and departing CT
J-75	PP D	PP	1942	PP D (-) is at front line position.
J-76	SBA		2005	Now at splash point
J-77	PP 3		2010	D-1, D-2, B-3 has departed.
J-78	PP B		2010	B-3 patrol is in position at forward MLR
J-79	PP 13		2018	Moving out to psotion
J-80	SBA		2024	What to do with body. Leave it.
J-81	PP B		2025	B-4 is at forward MLR.
J-82	OP 2		2035	Vehicle report
J-83	PP A		2038	A-1 is at BT 524129
J-84	PP D		2030	Now in forward position
J-85	PP D		2048	D (-) in position
J-86	All Units		2050	All units checked in except B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1-2
1-2 37, 42D 127000 (-) (REF)

040001H AUGUST 1965

CIC 5

TO	FROM	IC	TIME	MESSAGE
J-87	SBA		2048	We are now at ckpt 6 (BT 501105)
J-88	PF B	✓	2045	Reported PF encounter at BT 515091
J-89	SBA		2109	We have let infantry off
J-90	PF B1A		2107	Be advised we are on way
J-91	PF 3A		2105	All secure
J-92	PF A		2120	A-1 is now at BT 522119
J-93	CB		2130	Received sniper fire from BT 527093.
J-94	PF 3A		2135	We will be staying this position until dawn
J-95	PF D			Occupying forward position
J-96	SBA		2137	Now at ckpt 6 (BT 501105)
J-97	PF B 1		2145	On route no activity
J-98	PF 3 A		2200	All secure
J-99	PF D		2227	Occupying forward position
J-100	SBA		2225	We are in the channel about 1/2 mile from splash point moving that direction
J-101	SBA		2250	We are now floating in front of splash point.
J-102	PF 3 A		2251	All secure.
J-103	PF B 1		2253	On route all secure
J-104	PF D		2330	Occupying forward MTR
J-105	SBA		2340	We are now by ckpt 4
J-106	PF 3 A		2356	All secure
V			2400	All companies checked in on land line hourly.
			2400	2400H CHECKED OUT JOURNAL.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (RAIN)

050001N AUG 1965

OF 100

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SMA	PP	0015	We have passes through Ckpt. 6 proceeding to splash point.
J-2	All Company	PP	0031	Radio Check.
J-3	SMA	PP	0033	Now at supply pt. Transferring sardines.
J-4	PP B1	PP	0054	At monovouse pt. Await pickup pt. Is there change of Early pickup.
J-5	PP A	PP	0057	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-6	PP	SMA	0059	PP B1 is at pick up point. How soon can you pick them up for return.
J-7	SMA	PP	0126	Sardines on way to pick up infantry.
J-8	PP B1	PP	0116	T SMA we are on way to meet them.
J-9	PP D6	PP	0130	Occupying former position No Enemy Contact.
J-10	SMA 1	PP	0137	Infantry have been picked up. B-1
J-11	D6	PP	0201	At forward position. No Enemy Contact.
J-12	SMA	PP	0209	Have two sardines at Ckpt. 6 and 1 at splash pt.
J-13	PP D6	PP	0228	At forward position No Enemy Contact.
J-14	PP 3A	PP	0227	Sit Re All Secure.
J-15	SMA	PP	0251	2 Sardines in channel by Ckpt. 6 and 1 in Channel by splash point.
J-16	PP 1	PP	0305	Approx. 12 rounds heard 700 M NE our position.
J-17	PP D6	PP	0328	Maintaining forward position. No Enemy Contact.
J-18	PP 1	PP	0349	Tractors lying in stream between Ckpt. 6 and stream bed.
J-19	SMA-1		0520	All 3 sardines within 5,000 yds of splash pt.
J-20	SMA-1		0536	We have 3 boats here approx 15 people. Req trans.
J-21	PP A		0540	No en contact.
J-22	PP 01		0550	Sum of nights activities.
J-23	SMA-1		0555	We have 6 boats and 25 people at splash pt.
J-24	PP B		0558	B-2 has returned. No en contact.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

J. J., AIR-THREATS (L) (SOM)

050001H AUGUST 1965

CH 5

TIME	UNIT	LOCATION	TIME	MESSAGE
J-25	PP A		0605	A-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-26	PP D		0609	PP D is now departing for rear MLR.
J-27	PP 3A		0615	Moving to CP.
J-28	SBA-1		0616	Have 7 boats and 37 people.
J-29	PP D		0635	Sum nights activities.
J-30	PP C		0635	Sum nights activities.
J-31	PP 24		0635	12 rds mortar received between 24 and Hill 69.
J-32	PP	SBA-1	0619	Be sure to tag all prisoners.
J-33	SBA-1		0630	Returning to CP with 3 sardines.
J-34	SBA-1		0643	Sardines have returned to CP.
J-35	PP B		0650	Sum of nights activities.
J-36	PP A		0651	Sum of nights activites.
J-37	SBA-48		0828	am proceeding w/two tractors to splash pt.
J-38	SBA-48		0843	Have 4 scouts with 39.
J-39	PP D-1		0902	We are splashig
J-40	SBA-48		0904	Am proceeding from splash pt with D.
J-41	PP D-1		0946	Am at 459108.
J-41	SBA 48		0955	Have dropped off D1
J-42	PP B2		1009	At ckpt 1 moving out
J-43	PP B2		1016	At ckpt B2
J-44	PP D1		1019	At ckpt 10
J-45	PP 6		1029	At RR for approx 30 minutes
J-46	PP 6	PP	1030	Call Elbow Hotel Have Him Move NW
J-47	SBA 48	PP	1039	Am At splash point returning to CP with 4 sardines

Tab 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1000001H 050001H 1965

050001H 050001H 1965

To.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	PP B-2	PP	1042	Moving out from ckpt. 3-B
J-49	PP D-1	PP	XXXXXX 1044	At Ckpt. 9 454095
J-50	PP 6	PP	1046	Retiring from rifle range to PP A can reach me on land line there.
J-51	SBA 48		1055	At CP securing from net
J-52	PP B 2		1107	At ckpt 4B
J-53	PP 6	PP	1119	Departing PP A for Thickskin CP.
J-54	PP D-1	PP	1120	At Ckpt. 8
J-55	PP 6	PP	1127	Have arrived at thickskin CP checking out of net. Contact via LL.
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1157	At Ckpt 7
J-58	PP D-2	PP	1158	Have reached Ckpt. 5-B
J-58	PP B 2		1230	At ckpt 6B
J-59	PP D 1		1231	At ckpt 6, two men ran from house, captured one and one got away
J-60		PP D 1		Do you have VCS
J-61	PP D 1		1253	Killed charging water buffalo
J-62	PP B2		1313	At ckpt 7B
J-63	SBA1		1321	Moving to splash point
J-64	PP B 2		1323	At ckpt 8B
J-65	PP D1		1326	At ckpt 1 awaiting LVTs
J-66	PP B2		1350	At ckpt 9B
J-67	PP B2		1358	At ckpt 10 B
J-68	SBA1		1410	Sighted troops moving to pick them up
J-69	PP B	PP	1414	We have duds on beach to be picked up.
J-70	SBA 1	PP	1415	We are now at pickup point. Troops are Boarding

DECLASSIFIED

1. 4. 77, 4TH MARINES (-) (R&IN)

010

01
44

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1st Lt, 4th Marines (A) (R&IN)

050001H *Aug* 1965

OF 10

CIC 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-95	PP A	PP	2105	A-1 departed 2000H.
J-96	SBA 1	PP	2107	We are letting out the infantry now.
J-97	PP B3	PP	2107	Be advise we are now condition Blue.
J-98	PP A	PP	2108	Amber Flares sighted in grid sq. 4916.
J-99	PP D	PP	2115	PP D3 at 506075.
J-100	PP D	PP	2130	D3 Blue has set condition Red.
J-101	SBA 1	PP	2137	We are now at Ckpt. 3
J-102	PP B	PP	2153	B-1 patrol has returned.
J-103	PP D	PP	2202	D-1 Blue departed at 2200H.
J-104	SBA 1	PP	2201	We are now in river around splash point.
J-105	PP A	PP	2215	A-1 located at 519116 No Enemy Contact.
J-106	Imp 3	PP	2218	Op Sierra Reports seeing white illm vic. 546064.
J-107	SBA 1	PP	2245	We are in the water near splash point proceeding around other check points.
J-108	PP A	PP	2300	A-2 Departing on patrol.
J-109	PP C1	PP	2300	1 Man has been injured by a falling pole.
J-110	PP D	PP	2310	D-1 located at 515072. D-3 at 506075.
J-111	SBA 1	PP	2310	Now at Ckpt 2.
J-112	PP C2	PP	2335	Red now departing from Oscar 2.
J-113	SBA 1	PP	2340	We are now moving back towards the splash point.
J-114	PP B	PP	2400	B-3 has departed 2400H.
J-115	PP A	PP	0009	A-1 located 667

052400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 5 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (REIN)

060001H AUGUST 1965

PT 10

0100

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PT C-2		2357 Late	My pos 500069.
J-2	PT C-2		0010	My pos 499071.
J-3	SBA-16		0037	3 LVTs that left CP are checking in at splash pt.
J-4	PT D		0043	D-3 has returned. No en contact.
J-5	PT A		0100	A-1 pos 530115. A-2 pos 517113.
J-6	PT C-2		0110	My pos GC 499075.
J-7	PT B-2A		0118	All secured.
J-8	SBA-16		0145	Have 2 LVTs that have a fuel leak.
J-9	PT A		0204	A-2 has returned. No en contact.
J-10	PT A		0210	A-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-11	SBA-16		0218	Notify LVT CP we have the 2 LVTs returned.
J-12	SBA-16		0220	2 tractors, all in operation.
J-13	PT 24		0210	Diem Pho hamlet 415125 was attacked-06130H.
J-14	PT B-2		0244	Have arrived at pickup pt ready for pick up.
J-15	PT B-2	SBA-16	0245	Will signal you by flashlight beam.
J-16	PT B		0305	B-3 has returned. No en contact.
J-17	SBA-16		0318	Have picked up patrol they one snake bite cau.
J-18	PT		0335	One sec will be detached to AG CP for 2 days.
J-19	SBA-16		0427	We are now at CkPt 3 (513095).
J-20	SBA 16		0459	Checking in
J-21	PT C			C-1 has returned.
J-22	SBA 16		0526	checking in
J-23	SBA 16		0600	The three LVT'd on river patrol are returning to your CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

13
LVT CP, AEP MARTINS (-) (R&IN)

060001H AUGUST 1965

CIC 1

TO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-24	SBA 16		0615	The 3 sardines from the river patrol are checking into CP.
J-25	PP B		0635	Summary of Night Activities
J-26	PP C		0643	Summary of Night Activities
J-27	PP OP 2		0649	Summary of Night Activities
J-28	PP D		0652	Summary of Night Activities
J-29	PP OP 1		0657	Summary of Night Activities
J-30	SBA 48		0710	Have departed CP enroute to PP B CP
J-31	SBA 48		0715	Am departing PP B CP with one sardine for splash point
J-32	SBA 48		0748	Have departed splash point with PP B
J-33	SBA 48		0817	Am dropping B at objective
J-34	PP B 1		0817	On our way and proceeding with mission
J-35	PP A		0823	A-2 has reached BT 509137
J-36	PP 6		0848	At PP C CP will be here approximately 30 minutes
J-37	PP A		0850	A-2 is at BT 507145
J-38	AG		0845	Recon will be test firing weapons at 1000 BT 534092
J-39	PP B 1		0857	Will not be able to leave at 0830 as we are checking out VCS
J-40	PP B 1		0907	We are requesting transportation to pick up 2 VCS at LVT CP for collection point
J-41	SBA 48		0911	Am departing objective with Company B for secondary objective.
J-42	PP 6		0914	Leaving C CP proceeding to PP D CP
J-43	SBA 48		0917	Am at secondary objective for B-1
J-44	PP B 1		0919	Have landed BT 482118

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

170 17, AER MARINES (A) (R&B)

060001H AUGUST 1965

010 3

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	SBA 48		0921	Have dropped B at secondary am proceeding to splash point with 2 VCS
J-46	SBA 4		0937	Am at splash point proceeding to sardine CP
J-47	PP A		0947	A-2 is at ckpt N BT 511161
J-48	SBA 48		1000	Am at LVT CP have VCS aboard awaiting transportation to collection point
J-49	PP B 1		At ckpt 7	BT 488104
J-50	PP 6		1029	In route to W pos in desert any traffic for me. Neg
J-51	PP B 1		1031	Captured two VCS, no ID card
J-52	PP BL		1045	At ckpt 8
J-53	PP B 1		1141	At ckpt 6
J-54	PP A		1057	Position 504147
J-55	PP B-1		1141	At 489098.
J-56	PP 6		1147	Leaving D flank in route to CP.
J-57	PP B-1		1155	Picked up one VCS 492091.
J-58	PP A 1		1245	At ckpt sierra
J-59	PP BL		1230	At ckpt 9
J-60	PP B-1		1255	At Ckpt 2. We have captured 5 VCS.
J-61	PP BL		1348	Moving to ckpt 5
J-62	PP B-1		1410	Now at Ckpt 5.
J-63	PP A		1417	A-2 just passed Ckpt F.
J-64	PP B 1		1433	We are at ckpt 1 we have 10 VCS
J-65	PP B 1		1435	This does not include the 2 VCS we sent back from 1st operation
J-66	SBA 48		1501	We are proceeding from CP to splash point to pickup point

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 41ST AVN BATTAL (REIN)

S-3

060000N AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-67	WP1B 1		1515	We are at pickup point
J-68	SBA 48		1530	Have embarked 10 VCS and B-1. Am proceeding to splash point.
J-69	PP A		1530	At ckpt E BT 508123
J-70		1P B 1	1531	Bring 10 VCS with you to PP B CP
J-71		SBA	1535	PP A will be ready for pickup in one-half hour.
J-72	SBA 48		1545	Have returned to splash point
J-73	PP A		1608	PP A 2 is at pickup point awaiting pickup
J-74	PP B		1613	B-1 has returned to PP B CP
J-75	PP A		1630	A-2 has returned to our CP.
J-76	PP CP 2		1710	ARVN truck convoy heading North.
J-77	PP 2A		1745	PP NIGHT AMBUSHES.
J-78	PP D		1751	D-3 has departed.
J-79	PP B		1755	B-3 has departed.
J-80	PP D		1832	D-2 has departed
J-81		1P A B	1842	PP ambush for tonight.
J-82	SBA 1		1912	We are moving to splash point
J-83	1P 2A		1913	Now departing C.P. enroute to market place
J-84	1P 2A		1927	We are now at market place
J-85	SBA 1		1928	Now departing splash point into water
J-86	SBA 1		1941	Now at ckpt 9 BT 503105
J-87	PP A		1950	A-2 has departed on patrol
J-88	PP A		2000	A-1 departed

PAGE

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

060001H ~~SEP~~ 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-89	PP 24		2003	Night ambushes.
J-90	PP D		2010	D-1 departed. D-2 505081. D-3 503078.
J-91	SBA-1		2012	Moving between CkPt 9 and CkPt 6.
J-92	PP 02		2018	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-93	PP A		2050	A-1 position 524129. No encontact.
J-94	PP D		2104	D-3 pos 503073.
J-95	PP A		2105	A-1 pos 525125. A-2 517114.
J-96	SBA-1		2104	We now have 2 adults, 1 small baby, 4 children.
J-97	SBA-1		2107	Will keep the man until morning.
J-98	PP 2A		2011 Late	We are now setting condition RED.
J-99	PP B		2130	B-1 departed 1845. B-2 departed 1800.
J-100		D-6	2155	Current recon positions 402082 397083
J-101	SBA 1		2152	Took the women and children back to boat. Still have man. Are now in channel by splash point
J-102	PP A		2215	A-1 pos. 522116
J-103	PP	TS	2142	PP D executes operation KNIGHT com. 070830H. AG relayed to Recon 2200H.
J-104	SBA-1		2235	Drifting in channel just off splash pt.
J-105	PP		2250	Two marines drunk from field maintenance.
J-106	PP D		2255	D-3 has returned. No en contact.
J-107	SBA-1		2254	We are now setting at CkPt 9.
J-108	PP A		2259	A-1 pos 522116. A-2 pos 519104.
J-109	PP 2A		2355	We are securing condition RED.
062400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 6 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE 25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH BRIGADE (--) (REIN)

S-3

070001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-1		0005	FLOATING AROUND SPLASH POINT.
J-2	SBA 1		0025	We are down in splash point . We are leaving sardines
J-3	SBA 48		0035	We are now in position at splash point
J-4	PP A		0040	A-1 is at BT 522118. A-2 is at BT 512106
J-5	PP D		0052	D-2 has returned.
J-6	SBA 48		0110	I'm in position at ckpt Q
J-7	PP D		0123	D-2 found cement block with barbed steel spikes at BT 519078
J-8	SBA 48		0150	I'm in psotion at check point 7
J-9	PP A		0201	A-1 is at BT 522118 A-2 is at BT 512106
J-10	SBA 48		0127	I'm at ckpt 9
J-11	SBA 48		0230	Now at ckpt 6: 512106 () () ()
J-12	PP D		0315	D-1 has returned
J-13	SBA 48		0337	I'm in poaition at splash point
J-14	SBA 4		0410	Now at ckpt 9 BT 502104
J-15	SBA 4		0422	Now at ckpt 6 BT 488119
J-16	SBA 4		0442	Am at ckpt 9 501104
J-17	SBA 48		0503	Are now in position of s lash point
J-18	PP A	PP	0520	Noticed 4 boats leaving from Sam link area going south. They could not observe the people on it, to deceive me if they had arms
J-19	PP2A	PP	XXXXXXXXXXXX 0615	XXXXXXXXXXXX Now in route to CP
J-20	PP	SBA 48	0604	4 Boats left from the Sam Area Approx 30 minutes ago heading south.
J-21	SBA 48	PP	0618	Appreced 2 boats with women and market goods.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)

S-3

070001E *Aug* 1960

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-22	PP	SBA 48	0651	Get names and bring them in when you come in.
J-23	PP 2A		0635	Now at CP
J-24	SBA 1		0708	Leaving CP
J-25	SBA 1		0720	Now unloading
J-26	SBA 1	PP	0809	Still proceeding up river now at 442128.
J-27	SBA 48	PP	0826	Have reached sardine CP. Am securing from net.
J-28	SBA 1	PP	0840	We are letting off the infantry at coords listed in the OP Order.
J-29	SBA 1	PP	0845	Now proceeding back with 5 sardines.
J-30	MOD	PP 3	0855	We will start firing on the range at 1000H.
J-31	PP D	PP	0855	Disembarking at coords 415125.
J-32	PP 24	PP	0910	PP operation along the axis this morning
J-33	PP D	PP	0912	We are at BT 408117
J-34	PP 24	PP	0936	Only PP operations of which we have been advised is clearing operation along Highway 1
J-35	SBA 1	PP	1000	We have reached splash point and are proceeding inland to CP
J-36	PP CP 1	PP	1000	PH 4 has notified us that PP D has one VC wounded. Request evac from BT 407117
J-37	PP CP 1	PP	PH 4 (PP D FO) requests replacement of PRC-47 for FAC Team	
J-38	PP CP 1	PP	1010	PP 4 says that PP D cannot continue on mission until VCW is evacuated.
J-39	SBA 1	PP	1025	Sardines have returned to BB CP.
J-40	PP D	PP	1026	We are waiting for helo's we have 1 VC wounded and 1 VCS
J-41	Chydeade	PP D	1030	Believed area at BT 414079 is heavily booby trapped

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH AIRBORNE (-) (REIN)

S-3

070001 H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	PP OP 1	PP	1030	Just heard 3 carbine rounds 300 meters north of our position
J-43	PP D	PP	1057	We are at BT 407115
J-44	PP 2	PP	1130	We are leaving CP going to Regimental collection point
J-45		PP D	1210	Enemy situation report to PP D
J-46	PP D		1243	Have received small arms at 402118 one WIA.
J-47		PP	1335	EOD have finished cleaning up range.
J-48	PP 2		1350	Leaving CP enroute to An Hai.
J-49	PP D		1355	We are at GC 398102.
J-50	PP 24		1500	District Chief departing this Hqtrs this afternoon.
J-51	PP 2		1501	We are leaving An Hai market place
J-52	PP D		1505	Loc GC 393095 moving to CkPt 7.
J-53	PP 2		1507	We are now at market place.
J-54	PP D		1550	D-2 400 M of 406078.D-3 CkPt 7 38990.
J-55	PP 2		1601	Now leaving market place in route to An Hai.
J-56	PP 2		1613	We are now in An Hai.
J-57	PP D	PP	1655	2nd Plt Located at 403082.
J-58	PP D	PP	1735	Locayrf sy 403079.
J-59	PP D	PP	1708	Are Loc. 402083. All units
J-60	PP	PP 02	1802	A wire team will be arriving your position in about 15 min.
J-61	PP OP2	PP	1805	Vehicle Traffic Report of ARVN Convoy.
J-62	PP	PP A	1005	PF Ambush at 504105.
J-63	PP D	PP	1809	Present loc. is 404076
J-64	PP R	PP	1830	Land line is down between 24 and your position.

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENTAL LINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

070001H ~~JULY~~ 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-65	PP D	PP	1835	We are 100 M N of Ckpt. 2. At Ckpt. 2 410075 we received sniper fire from 423074 returned fire. Am now moving on
J-66	PP 24	PP	1900	Night Defenses this position
J-67	PP 24	PP	1855	PF Night Ambushes.
J-68	XX SBA 29	PP	1945	XX SBA 29 Has boke atrack at XXXXXX 2/4 CP.
J-69	PP B	PP	2000	B-3 Plus departed 1950.
J-70	PP OP 2	PP	2005	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-71	AG	PP	2010	Recon Located 072100H to 080800H at (Pinto) 388076.
J-72	PP D6	PP	2015	We are in Harbor site.
J-73	Clothing B15	PP	2030	At 2200H at total of 9 Junks will move from Junk Hdq. 15 to 16.
J-74	PP 24	PP	2105	Additional PF Ambush 467087.
J-75	PP D	PP	2110	Position Remains the same, No Enemy Contact.
J-76	PP OP 2	PP	2147	C-2 has departed
J-77	PP A	PP	2200	A-2 has departed.
J-78	PP C-2	PP	2200	Have arrive first okpt
J-79	PP B	PP	2215	Report of an individual at BT 529085
J-80	PP B	PP	2230	B-1 has departed
J-81	PP A	PP	2245	A-2 has is at BT 518105
J-82	PP D	PP	2300	Still in position
J-83	PP C-2	PP	2146	On route to ambush site have sighted people working in rice paddies.
J-84	PP OP 1	PP	2324 XXXXXX	C-3 has departed.
J-85	PP A	PP	2355	A-1 is at BT 560110 A-2 is at BT 518099
J-86	PP A B D	PP	2400	D-1 and A-1 has departed. B-3 has returned
CLOSED OUT JOURNAL 072400H AUGUST 1965				

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (--) (REIN)

S-2

080001H AUGUST 1965

CLOSED

J-1	PP 24	PP	0015	Estimat 2 VC companies BT 430121 and BT 435120
J-2	PP A	PP	0040	A-1 is at BT 521118 A-2 is at BT 514107
J-3	PP B	PP	0100	B-2 has returned
J-4	PP D	PP	0113	D-1 is at BT 506074
J-5	PP D 6	PP	0120	No enemy contact. Position remains the same.
J-6	PP D	PP	0153	D-1 is at BT 507068
J-7	PP A	PP	0158	A-1 isat BT 524127 A-2 isat BT 516123
J-8	PP 3A	PP	0200	Will call at 0200
J-9	PP A C	PP	0250	A-1 & A-2 & C-2 has returned
J-10	PP D-6	PP	0254	Position remains the same
J-11	PP D 6	PP	0327	Position remains the same
J-12	PP OP 1	PP	0300	C-3 has returned
J-13	PP D 6	PP	0400	Situation remains thr same.
J-14	PP D	PP	0421	Situation remains the same.
J-15	PP D	PP	0458	Situation remains the same.
J-16	PP D	PP	0532	Have retrieved all Reds amow in harbor site.
J-17	PP D	PP	0604	our present position is at 420080.
J-18	TD	PP	0635	Checking into net.
J-19	SBA-1	PP	0743	Req impermission to check into net.LL is down.
J-20	PP D-2	PP	0837	GC 424081 and LZ will be marked with green smoke.
J-21	PP D-2	PP	0850	PP D-6 wants to know if K is on the way.
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0855	Evac was suffering from abdominal cramps.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)

S-3

080001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-23	PP D-2		0905	Helo is in my area.
J-24	PP D-2		0910	Helo has departed.
J-25	SBA-1		0921	We have made our move we are setting up camp.
J-26		PP D	0920	Air sighted 12 people GC 423062.
J-27		PP D	0933	Did you send old BB451. Neg.
J-28	PP D6		1110	Approaching LZ
J-29	PP B		1141	All mobile units in *
J-30	TS		1225	What units on hill 76? One RF Plat.
J-31	PP B		1234	B3 at 426082, B1 at 422086. Harbour site 426082
J-32		PP D	1240	Have all units returned
J-33	PP B		1247	B1 under fire by 6 or 7 VC. Loc 416092. No Caus.
J-34	PP B		1333	Situation XXXXXX Report
J-35	PP 1		4 VN	children injured at BT 535107
J-36	MB 1		1423	Permission to fire small arms
J-37	PP B		1436	Heat casualty at BT 418079
J-38	PP B		1438	B-1 is at BT 418079 no enemy contact.
J-39	PP B		1445	Request ETA on helo evac
J-40	PP B		1457	2 heat casualties at first location
J-41	PP B		1508	Helo evac of heat cas has been completed
J-42	PP B		1529	Foot cas has been evacuated
J-43	PP B		1539	Request to know if St Joe B is in area of PP B 1
J-44	PP B		1540	Location of B-1 at BT418078

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH AVIATION, (-) (REIN)
S-3

080001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
XXXX J-45	PP B		1730	B-1 and B-3 pos. same. B-1 spotted 7 or 8 V.C. at 41Q073.
J-46	MB 1		1645	We have completed firing.
J-47	PP 2A		1835	Now leaving CP in rt to market place
J-48	PP B		1845	B-1 and B-3 pos. remains same
J-49	PP 2A		1850	Now at market place
J-50	PP 2A		1843	P.F. ambushes
J-51	PP B		1900	B-1 and B-3 pos. remains same. No enemy contact
J-52		PP C	1845	P.F. platoon will be at An Tan Bridge at 1915
J-53	PP C		1945	What are singing noises over our tents? Seabees test firing.
J-54	PP B		1950	B-1 and B-3 pos. remains the same. No contact
J-55	PP 2A		2002	We are not setting ambush. We are patrolling
J-56	PP 02		2015	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-57	PP B		2040	B-2 has departed.
J-58	PP A		2045	A-1 departed 2010, A-2 departed 2015.
J-59	PP D		2050	B-1 has departed.
J-60	PP B		2103	Executing next part of mission.
J-61	SBA-1		2108	Vehicle stuck in mud GC 506115.
J-62	PP B		2146	B-2 has returned
J-63	PP A		2203	A-1 pos. 504105. A-2 pos. 519094. No enemy contact
J-64	PP 01		2225	reported small arms and machine gun fire at bridge 4311.
J-65	SBA 1A		2237	We are at ckpt 5

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 10TH AVIATION (-) (REIN)
S-3080001H August 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-66	PP A		2250	A-1 pos. 532122. A-2 pos. 520099. No enemy contact
J-67	PP D		2255	D-3 Dove has departed
J-68	SBA 1A		2308	We are now at okpt 5
J-69	PP D		2317	D-3 Dove pos. 517076
J-70	PP A		2320	A-2 returned at 2300. No enemy contact
J-71	SBA 1A		2328	We are proceeding towards splash point
J-72	PP A		2346	A-1 pos. 515114. No enemy contact

082400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 8 AUGUST 1965

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)

S-3

090001H August 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D		0002	D-3 Dove pos. 510079
J-2	PP D		0008	Have lost contact with D-1 Dog since 062255H
J-3	PP 2A		0010	We have secured patrolling and now at harboring site
J-4	SBA 19		0023	2 LVT's at splash point relieving the LVT's in river
J-5	PPA		0036	A-1 is at splash point and will remain there until first light.
J-6	PP D		0058	D-1 has returned
J-7	PP A		0100	A-1 is at BT 522129
J-8	SBA 19		0100	1 LVT just off splash point
J-9	SBA 19		0121	1 LVT just off splash point
J-10	PP A		0145	A-1 is at BT 522129
J-11	PP D		0150	D-3 has returned
J-12	SBA 19		0203	1 LVT off splash point
J-13	SBA 19		0230	1 LVT just off splash point
J-14	SBA 19		0303	1 LVT just off splash point
J-15	SBA 19		0330	1 LVT just off splash point
J-16	SBA 19		0358	1 LVT off splash point & Between ok+t 5 & 6
J-17	PP C 3		0430	Still same neg contact
J-18	SBA 19		0434	Situation same
J-19	SBA		0445	Tried to apprehend 1 person 511119 got away Might have tampered with CB equipment
J-20	PP C 3		0505	Location approx 800 M south west hill 69

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

090001

Aug 65

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-21	SBA 19		0515	2 LVTs off splash point
J-22	PP C 3		0535	Location 457055
J-23	PP C 3		0600	Tripped booby trap. Have 10 casualties.
J-24	PP C3		0610	Booby trap at 450052. 2 priority casualties & ordinary.
J-25	PP2A		0615	Enroute to CP
J-26	PP A 1		0625	Patrol has returned
J-27	PP C3		0625	Landing zone secured
J-28	PP B		0625	B 3 in blocking position B 1 No enemy contact
J-29	PP C3		0630	Booby Trap pressure type . Believe & bounding large bursting radius
V	SBA		0650	Waterborne patrol returned.
J-30	PP2A		0700H	Now checking out of net.
J-31	PPB		0700	B-3 unit located at northern Blocking Position
J-32	PP	PPC	0722	What formation were troops in when they hit B-trap?
J-33	PP		0740	PP6 is on the ground.
J-34	AG		0735	Devistate 14 will carry out bombing mission at 1300H at BS (554874)
J-35	PP		0725	1st elements of PPC have landed.
J-36	PP6	PP3	0730	At scene of b-trap. Burst radius 30 Yds.
J-37	PP	TS	0750	PP6 landing complete at 0745 BT 450053.
J-38	PPREAR	PP	0806	A.O. reports fifteen VC Moving N.W. at 440065
J-39	PP	TS	0806	PPB in position C3 moving SW. Frag Grenade found and proceeding to blow.
J-40	PP B		0816	B-3 remains at same loc. B-1 at 416044.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENT (REIN)

S-3

090001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	PP 3		0830	C-3 west of vil 442053. C-1 at 445045 moving SW.
J-42	PP 3		0832	We are moving our CP.
J-43	PP 3		0850	PP CP 442050. PP C has two VCS at 444053.
J-44	AG		0620 late	Co B, 3d Med Bn will displace today.
J-45	PP	TS	0930	PP C-1 loc 435042 receiving sniper fire 427043.
J-46	PP 3		0936	At 414036 11 VC carrying 3 wounded.
J-47	PP 3		0941	At 428042 LZ mark with yellow smoke.
J-48	PP	TS	0945	B-1 415042 sighted 11 VC carrying 3 wounded 414034.
J-49	PP	TS	1000	An airforce OE-2 is flying over impact area.
J-50	PP 3		1002	PP C reports 19 women and 38 children now.
J-51	PP 3		1015	Evac helo just landed, B-3 says trap is sprung.
J-52	PP		1030	Evac completed.
J-53	PP	TS	1030	B-3 in ambush block, C-3 pushing west towards B-3. C-1 via 431042 moving north.
J-54	PP 24		1045	Ambushes today.
J-55	PP		1055	Situation report
J-56	PP 3		1006	Booby trap pressure release. No fragments
J-57	PP	TS	1040	Situation Report
J-58	PP B	PP R	1144	Have one VCK
J-59	PP B	PP 22	1210	3 VC KIA being removed by remaining VC
J-60	PP B	PP 3	1220	Move up and join us
J-61	PP	TS	1220	No contact with B-1. B-3 BT 434055. sweeping south
J-62	PP B	PP 3	1218	In fire fight with 3 VC
J-63	PP 3	PP B	1245	Hold what you have, assume blocking position.
J-64	PP 0		1246	Checking suspected booby trap.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, AMBULANCES (-) (REIN)

S-3

090001H JUL 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-65	PP C	PP 3	1248	Neg results, Can't find body
J-66	PP B	PP 3	1250	Neg visual contact and neg radio contact with PP B1
J-67	PP	TS	1257	C-3 in block
J-68	PP 3	PP C	1255	Have all C units join PP C 6
J-69	PP C	PP 3	1301	Have contacted C-3 have instructed them to join 6
J-70	PP C	PP B	1306	Are you doing that firing
J-71	PP C	PP B	1306	B-1 moved directly to PP C front when C pulled back
J-72	PP C 6	PP 3	1315	Portion of B-1 to our front
J-73	PP 3	PP Rear	1340	Total 6 VCK
J-74	PP C	PP 1	1345	Sgt EASTMAN very slight flesh wound
J-75	PP	PP C 6	1320	Request no of personnel including PB to be lifted back OP 1
J-76	PP 3	PP B	1330	Is everyone home
J-77	PP	PP 1/4	1335	Request helo lift 1430
J-78	PP 3	PP R	1346	C-1 is securing LZ
J-79	PP C	PP 6	1355	PP let VCS go
J-80	PP R	PP R	1410	Correction to previous report of total VCK
J-81	PP 3	PP R	1430	1st helos are here. PP are loading
J-82	PP 6	PP R	1430	You are to relay to TS that USB is closed down as of now
J-83	PP 3	PP R	1433	PP C is starting to load
J-84	PP 3	PP R	1440	What happened to resupply for Charlie
J-85	PP R	PP 3	1515	Confirm number of personnel going to Magot.

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

090001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	PP	PP	Time	Remarks
PP86	PP 3	PP R	1525	Four birds coming now as soon as they land PP 3 will load
PP87	PP C 1	PP R	1526	Command group and last elements of B departing for GP now.
J-88	PP C 1	PP C	1535	We are moving out.
J-89	PP C 6	PP	1540	C-1 moving to harbour site
J-90	PP C-1	PP C	1600	My present pos is 400 M south of Hill 51.
J-91	PP C-1		1606	Spotted two men on trail.
J-92	PP C-1	PP C-6	1615	One man ran we fired, we think we got him.
J-93	PPC	PP	1701	C-1 patrol set in.
J-94	PPC-1	PP	1714	one heat cas. for evac.
J-95	PPC1	PP	1731	/Req. IV set up for Heat Cas.
J-96	PPC	PP	1743	Heat evac accomplished.
J-97	PPC	PP	1746	PPC GP Located 447063, Red Est. 448063, 445064.
J-98	PP24	PP	1800	SUBJ. PP Ambushes.
J-99	PP	PPB,D,	1835	PP AMBUSH OYNMGV
J-100	PPC6	PP	1910	PPC6 Situation remains the same.
J-101	PPC1	PP	1910	PPC1 Sit remains the same
J-102	PP2A	PP	1910	Now leaving GP
J-103	PP2A	PP	1919	Enroute to Ambush Site.
J-104	PPC6	PP	1950	C-1 received one sniper round.
J-105	PPD	PP	1951	Determined has departed.
J-106	SBA-1	PP	1955	Two sardines splashing now.
J-107	PP2A	PP	1957	Setting in condition Red.
J-108	PPA	PP	2005	Anxious just departed
J-109	PPD	PP	2013	Fired two rounds tank cannister.
J-110	PPC	PP	2020	C-1 is setting condition Red.
J-111	PPA	PP	2028	A-1 is at GC 519115 No enemy contact.
J-112	OP2	PP	2025	SUBJ Traffic report.
J-113	PPC1	PP	2029	We heard 2 rifle shots in KY Sanh.
J-114	PPB	PP	2030	Bold Departed.
J-115	PPD	PP	2035	Determined is at GC 515075

PAGE

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

090001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-116	PP D		2045	D-1 position 511069. No enemy contact.
J-117	SBA-1		2046	We are in N ckpt area.
J-118	SBA-1		2040	We are at X-Ray ckpt.
J-119	SBA-1		2053	We are at 489119.
J-120	PP C-1		2113	Reds set. No en contact.
J-121	PP A		2135	A-1 pos 519115. A-2 just departed.
J-122	PP C-1		2137	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-123	PP D		2140	D-3 is located at 501074.
J-124	SBA-1		2143	We are now floating off Ckpt R.
J-125	PP B		2203	B-3 has returned. No en contact.
J-126	PP C-1		2220	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-127	SBA-1		2243	We are now at CkPt N.
J-128	PP D		2253	Fire observed in vil 125M from D-3 position.
J-129	SBA-1		2300	We have dropped off patrol at CkPt X.
J-130	PP A		2300	A-1 at 519115. A-2 at 511105.
J-131	PP 01		2305	C-1 sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-132	SBA-1		2312	We are at CkPt N.
J-133	PP D-2		2336	We are at GO 478103.
J-134	SBA-1		2339	We are now at splash point.
J-135	PP D		2340	D-1 has just departed.
J-136	PP 2A		2353	We have secured condition Red.
J-137	PP D		2359	D-2 has just departed. D-3 pos 501074.
J-138	PP A		2359	A-1 pos 519115. A-2 pos 512102. No en contact.
092400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 9 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (REIN)

m 100001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 01		0002	G-1 sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-2	SBA 1		0020	Two sardines are touching down now
J-3	PP OP 1		0041	G-1 situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-4	PP A		0048	A-1 is at (BT 512116). A-2 has returned no en cent
J-5	PP Devious		0048	We are approximately 1500 meters from X-Ray.
J-6	PP D		0053	D-3 is at (BT 501074). D-2 is at (BT 524013)
J-7	PP 2 A		0055	We have now reached our harbouring site. Will call in every hour.
J-8	PP C		0141	G-1 situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-9	PP D		0152	D-2 is at Ckpt (BT 509078). No x dio contact with D-3
J-10	PP B		0155	B-1 has returned.
J-11	PP 2 A		0155	Checking in.
J-12	PP Devious		0210	Request to know if Anttracs were fired on. We are at ckpt N. (BT 489818). We hear small arms fire
J-13	PP 2 A		0300	Checking in
J-14	PP C		0310	G-1 situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-15	PP D		0312	D-2 has returned D-3 is at (BT 501074)
J-16	PP OP1		0325	Fired 3 rounds at suspected enemy movement at 210° 40 meters out. Neg. results
J-17	PP C		0338	G-1 sit. remains the same. No enemy contact
J-18	PP D		0400	D-3 has returned
J-19	OP 1		0510	G 1 Situ ation remains the same
J-20	Imp B		0540	One VOB picked up at 531082. Holding till first light to ok ID

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REG (REIN)

S-3

100001H JUL 15 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-21	PP 2A		0630	Left harbor site enroute to CP
J-22	PP 2A		0638	At CP
J-23	PPC	PP	0735	PPC-1 re-supply complete. No enemy contact.
J-24	PP	AG	0720	Co A No enemy contact. No rds expended.
J-25	PP C		0824	Only emer vehicle on MSR 1015-1145
J-26	PP C1		0847	Departing harbour site
J-27	PP C 1		0905	Vic okpt (9)
J-28	PP C1		0945	Location 434074
J-29	PP C 2		1215	C-2 departed OP 2 position.
J-30	PP C 2		1230	C-2 has now passed okpt 12 (BT 493065)
J-31	PP C 1		1244	Now passing okpt 10 (BT 482065)
LL XXXX	PP	AG	1300	Situation Report
J-32	PP C 6			C-1 is at PP C CP
J-33	PP C 2		1312	Have passed okpt 11
J-34	PP C2		1315	Point at okpt 14
J-35	PP C 2		1357	C-2 is approximately 600 meters front of PP OP 2 position.
J-36	PP OP 2		1415	C-2 has returned.
J-37	NB		1418	Section attached to PP B is going out for driver training and will be back at 1600

PAGE

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH AIRLINES (-) (REIN)
S-3200001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-38	PH3	PP	1605	Fire vicinity 428048.
J-39	PPD	PP	1731	D-3 just spotted 4 people moving across front.
J-40	PPD, B	PP	1805	D-3 and B-2 Departed.
J-41	PPB	PP	1832	Barracuda has departed.
J-42	PP2A	PP	1845	Now leaving GP in route to market place.
J-43	PP24	PP	1850	Pf Ambushes.
J-44	PP2A	PP	1850	Now at market place.
J-45	PP2A	PP	1920	Our location will be at 519093
J-46	PP 2A	PP	1958	We are now heading condition red.
J-47	PP 02	PP	2005	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-48	PP A	PP	2055	A-2 position 517115.
J-49	PP D	PP	2200	D-1 and D02 en forward MLR. No en contact.
J-150	PP	PP, 01	2243	Have ye observed a fire fight vic (bt 53555 BT 4505
J-151	EE TS	PP (EE PP	1955 2240	Report firefight in BY & Bendin. BT 4505.
102400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 10 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (REIN)
S-3110001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D6		0130	We are now at the forward MLR. No enemy contact
J-2	PP A		0153	A-1 and A-2 pos. remains the same. No enemy contact
J-3	PP D		0208	D-1 and D-3 are at forward MLR. No enemy contact Have lost contact with D-1
J-4	PP B		0605	B-2 returned.
J-5	PP 2A		0625	We are now leaving market place.
J-6	PP 2A		0630	We are now at PP CP.
J-7	PP B		0650	B-3 returned 0645.
J-8	MB-1		0700	One vehicle to MB CP for maint.
J-9	PP A		0700	A-2 returned 0700.
J-10	SBA-1		0735	We are now moving out with 2 eardines.
J-11	OP 1		0635	Have heard several shots via 467077.
J-12	PP D-2		0810	I am now at ckpt D-1.
J-13	PP D-1		0814	We have dropped off infantry returning splash pt.
J-14	PP D-2		0840	Between Ckpt 1 and 2
J-15	SBA-1		0850	Have returned to LVT CP with two LVT's
J-16	PP A-2		0915	At ckpt 3
J-17	PP D-2		0916	At ckpt 5. One squad proceeding ckpt PP 4
J-18	PP D-2		0940	Now leaving Ckpt 5 proceeding to ckpt 6.
J-19	PP A-2		0955	At ckpt 6. No en contact.
J-20	PP D-2		1010	Now at Ckpt 6. No en contact.
J-21	PP A		1045	A-2 is at CP 8A.
J-22	PP D2		1050	At check point 7. No enemy contact.

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
S-3110001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-23	PP D 2			Position is okpt 8. (BT 490096)
J-24	PP	AX H B	1130	Will be provide d with squad of engineers tomorrow
J-25	PP A		1133	Request to fire small arms and grenades at 1400H this afternoon.
J-26	PP D 2		1145	Now at okpt 9. (BT 484101)
J-27	PP C		1215	We are moving our CP.
J-28	PH 4	PP 22	1235	PP D 2 is at same location
XXX	PP	AG	1345	Situation Report.
	PP	AG	1346	After Action Report # 18
J-29	PP D		1300	PP D 2 is 600 meters from okpt 6A
J-30	PP D 2		1249	Now departing from our present position to okpt 10
J-31	PP D 2		1255	Position okpt 10
J-32	PP A 2		1305	A-2 is at okpt 10
J-33	PP A		1315	A-2 is at okpt 11
J-34	PP D 2		1315	Present position 700 meters north of okpt 10
J-35	PP D 2		1317	Request pickup one hour ahead of schedule
J-36	SBA 1		1325	Picking up patrol on other side of splash point.
J-37	PP D 2		1333	We are now at okpt 11
J-38	PP A		1335	A-2 has returned.
J-389	SBA 41		1344	Leaving LVT to pickup infantry
J-40	SBA 1		1345	Returned troops to your CP
J-41	MB		1400	We are taking the Ontos attached to PP B out for Drivers Training and will return at 1600

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
S-3180001 AUGUST 21965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	SBA 41		1409	At pickup point, have infantry in sight.
J-43	SBA 41		1417	Infantry are aboard and we are moving out.
J-44	SBA 41		1435	We have returned to splash point.
J-45	PP OP 1		1500	Unusual movement of crest of hills. Request arty fire. Capt TIC says fire mission.
J-46	PP	PPG3	1600	Move out to Hill 51 to conduct surveillance.
J-47	MB	PP	1620	We have completed driver training.
J-48	PP	PPB	1638	PF ambush tonight at (QMPFF)
J-49	IMP2	AG2	1635	RE: Fish Animals being "Driven" across Fake minefield
J-50	PPG3	PP	1655	G-3 has reached Hill 51 and commencing sweep.
J-51	PPA	PP	1721	Have ceased firing and returned to Position.
J-52	PPG3	PP	1739	G-3 still sweeping hill. No contact.
J-53	PP 24	PP	1740	PF ambushes.
J-54	PP2A	PP	1904	Are now leaving UP
J-55	OP1	PP	1920	Patrol to hill 51 found --bundles of weed etc.
J-56	IMP 2	PP	1853	Mr Oneung reports 1 VC com. 430160 etc.
J-57	PP D-3	PP	1937	New departing splash point.
J-58	SBA-1		1941	We are moving out in the river now.
J-59	PP A		1958	Anteater has departed.
J-60	PP B		2000	Couldnt make 112000H contact on net.
J-61	PP D		2002	D-2 has departed.
J-62	PP 02		2005	Vehicle traffic report.
J-63	SBA-1		2016	We are now at skpt F.
J-64	PP 2A		2027	We are now setting in condition Red.
J-65	PP D		2053	Duck position 515068.
J-66	PP A		2055	A-1 position 522128. A-2 has just departed.
J-67	SBA-1		2056	We are now moving between ep F and splash point.
J-68	PP 01		2053	Lights spotted on Hill 270.
J-69	SBA-1		2130	We are now disembarking troops.
J-70	PP D		2145	D-1 has just departed.
J-71	PP A		2200	A-1 position 527117, A-2 position 513110.
J-72	PP B		2225	B-1 has just departed.
J-73	TS		2200	All defensive area check in.
J-74	PP D-3		2220	One man possibly drowned. Send help.
J-75	PP D-3		2235	LVTs arrived.
J-76	PP D-3		2240	Pos is about 900 meters from where we were dropped off GC 476087.
J-77	PP D-3		2243	Sardines have returned.
J-78	SBA-1		2245	Get additional sardines report to skpt F.
J-79	PP B		2310	B-2 has departed.
Y			2320	Four sardines assisting D-3 in search for missing man.

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

110001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-80	SBA-1		2250	Two sardines are ready to splash.
J-81	PP 3	PP D-3	2300	What is total no. of troops. 22 counting missing man.
J-82	PP D-3		2310	Some men on tractors some are patrolling canal where man last seen.
J-83	PP D-3		2306	Have men on both sides still searching.
J-84	PP D-3		2323	Name of missing man. Sgt L.M. NOBLE.
J-85	PP D-3		2333	Men on both sides still searching.
J-86	PP D-3		2340	Same. Tide rising fast.
J-87	SBA-1		2340	Now have 2 tractors south of where man was last seen.
J-88	PP 6		2345	Get all troops aboard sardines.
J-89	PP D,A		2350	D-2 just returned. A-1 returned 2300, A-2 returned 2245.
J-90	PP A,D		2355	Anteater same position. Dragon no radio contact.
J-91	PP B		2359	B-3 has just departed.
J-92	SBA 1		2358	SBA A 19 did land D-3 patrol,,

JOURNAL CLOSED 122400H AUGUST 1965

(112400H)

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

120001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D 3		0010	Everyone had entered the sardines and we are still searching but the tide is rising fast.
J-2	PP 2 A		0102	Returning to CP. Request permission to check out of net.
J-3	PP A		0105	Antester is at splash point.
J-4	CO 1/4	LVT 16	0100	Continue search until man found.
J-5	PP	SBA 16	0107	Must have 2 additional sardines back at CP in the morning
J-6	PP 3	SBA 16	0112	Search west along shore line from ckpt J to where PP D 3 debarked.
J-7	SBA 16		0115	Tide conditions do not permit search of areas designated.
J-8	PP D		0130	D-1 has returned
J-9	PP B		0135	B-1, B-2, & B-3 has returned
J-10	PP D 3		0150	Still searching, BT 513094, still no contact
J-11	SBA 16		0200	Request to know if you fired illumination over our position
J-12	BP	SBA 16	0202	We do not know who fired the flare.
J-13	SBA 16		0235	Still making sweeps between debark point and ckpt J. Still no sign.
J-14	SBA 16		0315	Still making sweeps between debark point and ckpt J. Still no sign.
J-15	PP D3		0335	Search secured until daylight
J-16	PP B		0500	2d plat Co B rpts two shots 514085.
J-17	PP19		0548	We have 3 sardines going back to splash point.
J-18	SBA-16		0606	Re info on security we had last night.
J-19	PP 19		0657	We are now at PP A CP with 2 sardines.
J-20	SBA-48		0700	2 sardines are at splash pt will leave immediately
J-21	PP D-3		0710	We are still at same location walking up and down shore.
J-22	SBA-16		0723	2 sardines at splash pt waiting to pickup troops.
J-23	BP D-3		0742	We have reached splash point.
J-24	SBA-48		0746	We are disembarking troops now.
J-25	PP D		0800	D-3 returned to CP. Checking out of net.
J-26	PP C		0800	C-1 landed 0745. Continuing on patrol. No en contact
J-27	AG		0805	Operation CAMEL has been postponed 24 hrs.
J-28	SBA-48		0813	SBA 48 and 16 have returned to LVT CP.
J-29	SBA-22		0814	Have disembarked patrol and heading back to splash area.
J-30	PP B-2		0815	At CkPt 90 and moving out.
J-31	PP A		0815	Req to fire A-2 on range today 1500.
J-32	PP C		0835	C-1 at CkPt 2. No en contact.
J-33	PP B-2		0838	Now at CkPt 91.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

120001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-34	PP	B-2, C-1	0840	Apprehend all males of fighting size or age.
J-35	SBA-22		0846	We are now at CkPt J.
J-36	PP B-2		0849	Now at CkPt 92.
J-37	SBA-22		0859	At CkPt J.
J-38	PP C		0900	Midway between Ckpt 2 and 3. No en contact.
J-39	PP B-2		0900	Have just found 2 VCS hiding in cave 446105.
J-40	PP B-2		0923	The 2 VCS were reported the PF say they are two VC they have been looking for.
J-41	PP C		0925	C-1 at CkPt 4. No en contact.
J-42	PP B-2		0929	Are working together with PF plt in this area.
J-43	PP B-2		0930	Now at CkPt 93.
J-44	PP B-2		1005	Now at CkPt 94.
J-45	SBA-22		1015	Are now departing CkPt J. Enroute to splash pt.
J-46	AG-3		1030	Shove-6 in regt TAOR some time today.
J-47	PP C		1031	C-1 100 meters south of CkPt 5. No en contact.
J-48	PP B-2		1042	Have located a 90mm Dud exp. 437107.
J-49	PP C		1055	C-1 200 meters south CkPt 6. No en contact.
J-50	CB		1051	A mortar attack is planned by VC 518095.
J-51	PP	PP B-2	1100	Hold your position. Attempt to get EOD out to you.
J-52	PP B-2		1112	LZ GC 436106. Will mark w/ yellow smoke.
J-53	PP	PP C-1	1128	C-1 proceed to 492109 and search for missing marine.
J-54	PP B-2		1210	Pos is checkpoint 95.
J-55	Scat B		1212	We are now leaving CP.
J-56	PP B-2		1217	Dud was blown up.
J-57	PP C		1225	C-1 is midway between okpt 7 and okpt 8
J-58	PP B 2		1230	B-2 is at okpt 96
J-59	SCAT B		1247	We have reached destination
J-60	PP B 2		1255	Request permission to check area north of position before moving to pickup point.
J-61	PP C 6		1300	C-1 at okpt 8
J-62	PP C		1330	C-1 is leaving okpt 8 heading in a southerly direction towards okpt 1
J-63	PP B 2		1335	At okpt 98 request sardines for pickup
J-64	PP B 2		1343	Heat evac at BT 452105
J-65	SCAT B		1350	The search is on the way
J-66	PP C		1355	200 meters south of okpt 7 proceeding toward okpt 1
J-67	PP A 3		1359	At BT 513101. Request to know if we are to continue sweep towards splash point 1
J-68	PP B		1415	Request permission to sweep sand bar
J-69	PP C		1420	C-1 request pickup at okpt 1 in 30 minutes
J-70	PP B		1422	Have Vietnamese Nationals 2 males with no ID
J-71	PP B		1349	Will St Joe be at sandbar
J-72	PP B 2		1435	Advise sardines we are ready to be pickup
J-73	PP D 6		1445	At BT 496076
J-74	PP D 6		1510	At BT 502085

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL.

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)
S-3

120001H AUGUST 1965

01/21/2001

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-75	PP C		1514	C-1 is preparing to leave okpt 1 SBA -1 has arrived
J-76	PP B		1515	At BT 515095
J-77	SBA 19		1500	2 LVTs on their way
J-78	PP A 3		1517	We are moving search towards splash point
J-79	SCAT B		1552	Mission accomplished
J-80	PP A		1602	A-3 is at the splash point going back to their CP.
J-81	PP B		1610	At BT 518085
J-82	PP	Dream Alfa 1625		Do you have an LVT stuck. ANS Broke down.
J-83	PP B	PP	1643	Have completed sweep. Negative results.
J-84	PP B		1737	We have returned to CP. Securing from net.
J-85	PP 2A	PP	1828	We are leaving CP in Route to Mardat Place.
J-86	PP 2A	PP	1840	We are now at the market place.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
J-87	PP 2A	PP	1845	PF Platoon cmdr wants to speak to PP 2.
J-88	PP 24	PP	1845	1Co. VC vic. 456114.
J-89	PP 24	PP	1905	PF Ambushes located.
J-90	PP 2A	PP	1915	We are now leaving the market place.
J-91	PP D	PP	1925	D-2 Blue Departed 1920.
J-92	SBA 18	PP	1935	2 Sardines are now splashing with BA Beetle patrol
J-93	PP 02		2000	Vehicle traffic report.
J-94	PP B		2005	B-2 has departed.
J-95	PP 2A		2004	We are now setting condition red.
J-96	PP B		2010	D-2 located at 515078.
J-97	PP B		2016	B-3 has departed.
J-98	SBA-18		2031	We have disembarked patrol Beetle at ckpt HXX.
J-99	SBA-18		2035	Our transportation threw a track.
J-100	SBA-28		2043	We are leaving Ckpt K and continuing with mission.
J-101	SBA-29		2046	Neg. Will not be able to repair tonight.
J-102	PP D		2055	D-1 departed 2030H.
J-103	PP D		2115	D-1 pos 504068.D-2 pos 521072.
J-104b	SBA-19		2112	rep to splash pt to pickup 3d vehicle for patrol.
J-105	SBA-1		2130	Picked up two curfew violaters.
J-106	SBA-28		2125	We are now vic OkPt N.
J-107	SBA-28		2130	Downed vehicle broke track hang up at Cipt K.
J-108	PP D		2205	Cdmns must be turned into D-2.No en contact.
J-109	SBA -28		2150	At apash point picking up other vehicle.
J-110	XXXXSba-1		2290	Will LEAVE downed sarkine unti daylight dawn.
J-111	PP B		2216	Commence Blue.
J-112	SBA-28		2221	Splashing at splash point with two vehicles.
J-113	PP B		2223	Stuck sardine has no radio.
J-114	SBA-19		2231	Pos between splash pt and river.
J-115	SBA-28		2243	Now at OkPt K.
J-116	PP C		2259	Departure of Aphid 2330H.
J-117	PP A		2300	A-1 has departed.
J-118	PP B		2300	Beetle at OkPt I.
J-119	PP B		2301	B-2 has returned.No en contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

1200001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-120	PP B		2330	Beetle at CkPt Two.
J-121	PP B		2330	B-3 has reunited.
J-122	SBA-1		2331	Still at CkPt K.
J-123	PP D		2335	D-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-124	PP A		2340	A-1 location 522118. No en contact.
J-125	PP C		2345	C-2 has departed.
J-126	PP B		2350	Beetle condition red.
J-127	PP 2A		2359	Now secured condition Red.
241200H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 12 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENT (-) (REIN)
S-3150001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C		0012	Aphid 500 meters NW CP
J-2	PP A		0027	Ant is at BT 524129
J-3	PP A		0049	Ant 523109
J-4	PP Beetle		0025	Condition blue
J-5	SBA 19		0029	Am at splash point
J-6	PP C		0045	Aphid position 900 meters West of CP
J-7	PP 2 A		0040	Checking in
J-8	SBA 16		0057	At what position is SBA supposed to pickup infantry
J-9	PP Beetle		0059	We are at okpt 4 (BT 483005)
J-10	SBA 16		0105	We are at okpt M
J-11	PP C		0107	Aphid approximately 900 meters Southwest of CP
J-12	SBA 1		0109	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP D		0130	D-3 is at BT 502075. D-2 returned 2330
J-14	PP 2 A		0125	Checking in
J-15	SBA 16		0134	We are heading towards okpt Y
J-16	PP C		0136	Aphid is approximately 400 meters West of CP
J-17	PP Beetle		0138	We are at okpt Y (BT 488119) awaiting pickup
J-18	PP 2 A		0140	Checking in
J-19	SBA 16		0145	Have picked up infantry at okpt Y
J-20	PP A		0145	A-1 has returned
J-21	PP C		0155	Aphid is back at this position
J-22	SBA 16		0219	Have dropped troops off at splash point
J-23	PP D		0219	D-3 is at BT 510034
J-24	PP D		0240	D-3 has returned
J-25	PP 2 A		0221	Checking in
J-26	SBA 16		0305	We are now at SBA 16 position there is no change.
J-27	SBA 16		0224	We are now continuing river patrol
J-28	SBA 16		0250	We are now at okpt M
J-29	SBA 16		0352	We are now between okpt M and splash point
J-30	SBA 16		0509	Between okpt. Mike and splash point.
J-31	SBA 16		0608	16 and 22 are back in LVT CP. Another vehicle is on the way to 18 in about 45 min.
J-32	PP 2A		0624	Returning to CP.
J-33	PP C		0643	Summary of night activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-34	PP 2A		0700	We are at CP. Request permission to ck out of net.
J-35	SBA 18		0701	Sit Remains the same.
J-36	SBA 18		0745	Sit Report. Everything remains same. Tide coming in
J-37	PP A		0746	We have landed
J-38	PP2A		0751	Now leaving CP.
J-39	SBA 19		0753	Departing splash point now to recover delayed vehicle.
J-40	PP A6		0805	In future lets have all 6 helos at once theyre coming in land 2 at a time. Its taking too long.
J-41	PP A		0810	Every one in landing zone, moving out.
J-42	PP 01		0800	Approx 15 rounds fired from GC 465079.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

130001H AUGUST 1965

J-42	PP A		0810	Everyone in LZ moving out on assigned mission.
J-43	SBA-18		0812	SBA-19 has reached skpt.
J-44	PP	PP A	0817	Scat B landed 429036.
J-45	PH	PP	0819	Commencing direct fire pos 527129. Do not start firing until 0900.
J-46	PP 2A		0830	Now in Bn CP.
J-47	PP A		0843	Now moving south to OC 404074.
J-48	TP	PP A	0848	Interrogatory fan blues per oplan.
J-49	PH II		0900	Commence fire.
J-50	PP A		0903	Have establish a daylight red at 407074. no en conta
J-51	PP A		0935	We are at 407074.
J-52	SBA-19		0938	Unable to repair sawline until tide goes out.
J-53	PP 24		0950	Req you call us on the LL. Think it is out.
J-54	PP A		1000	Have established a daytime Red at 395096.
J-55	PP A		1020	A-1 received sniper fire via 395087.
J-56	PP 24		1020	LL is now operating.
J-57	PP A		1038	A-1 unable to locate snipers. Continuing Blue.
J-58	PP A		1038	A-1 has stopped at 395079 for chow.
J-59	SBA-19		1100	19 has returned to 18's position with needed tools.
J-60	PP A		1153	A-2 stopped for chow BT 405060.
J-61	PP A		1200	Position of PP A units.
J-62	PP A		1228	All positions remain the same.
J-63	PP A		1310	VOS moving NW at BT 388098 do not appear to be arm
J-64	SBA 18		1312	Situation remains the same.
J-65	PH 1 A		Stonewall OC 397074	
J-66	PP A		1340	A-1 reestablishing condition red at BT 395096
J-67	PP A		1432	A-1 is moving to BT 388077. No radion contact wit A-2
J-68	PP D		1513	We are now at rifle range commencing to fire.
J-69	PP	PP A	1505	Exercise overrun along trail from BT 400061 to BT 400067. There is possibility it may be booby trapped.
J-70	PP A		1507	A-2 has returned and pass through trail.
J-71	SBA 19		1517	2 LVTs are leaving skpt E and heading for splash point
J-72	PP A		1530	PP A red reports 9 VOS moving NW at BT 388095
J-73	PP	PP B	1600	PP location for ambush tonight
J-74	SBA 1		1543	Two cardines have arrived back at the splash point from the skpt
J-75	PP A		1 59	All units are moving to harbouring site BT 407073
J-76	PP A		1645	All units are at harbouring site awaiting resuppl.
J-77	PP A	PP	1659	We have received resupply and are checking out surrounding area.
J-78	PP A	PP	1735	We are eating chow at harbor site. No Enemy Cont

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)
S-3
150001H *Aug* 1965
OPENED CLOSING

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-79	PP OP 1	PP	1808	Observed fire burning at coord. 449068.
J-80	PP 24	PP 3	1815	Do not know what type.
J-81	PP 24	PP	1825	VC road block at 451087. Are taking people off buses. Firing 81's to disburse road block.
J-82	PP A	PP	1842	PF Ambush locations.
J-83	PP A	PP	1852	All Units Setting a defensive pos. At harboring
J-84	PP	PP A	1857	NIEMI No Enemy Contact.
J-85	Payable 1-3	PP 22 & PP	1850	Sit Report.
J-86	PP OP 1	PP	1940	VC platoon roadblock at 440100. Have fired ARTY at it. Roadblock dispersed.
J-87	PP A	PP	1931	ly Tin Reported to PP 3 that Mission was accomplish
J-88	PP	PP A	1944	Road Block disperses.
J-89	PP A	PP	1951	Observing Red smoke behind Hill 270.
J-90	PP OP 2	PP	2003	Sit Report. Sit Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-91	PP D	PP	2009	PP OP 1 Re. or red smoke on Hill 270 vic. 421049.
J-92	PP B	PP	2020	All red are in position No Enemy Contact.
J-93	PP A	PP	2031	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-94	PP A	PP	2056	D-2 Dandelion Departed 2000H.
J-95	PP 3	PP	2102	B-1 Buttercup departed 2010H.
J-96	AG	PP	2110	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-97	PP A	PP	2126	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-98	PP	PP A	2132	B-3 has departed.
J-99	PP D	PP	2143	Convoy of arm between 1400-1600 tomorrow.
J-100	PP A	PP	2154	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-101	PP A	PP	2228	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-102	PP B	PP	2230	B-2 has departed.
J-103	PP D	PP	2231	D-2 has returned.
J-104	PP A	PP	2300	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-105	PP A	PP	2330	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-106	PP D	PP	2340	D-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-107	PP C	PP	2345	C-1 departed 2300H.
J-108	PP B	PP	2350	B-, and B-3 have returned.
J-109	PP A	PP	2358	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-110	PP D	PP	2358	D-3 has departed.
J-111	PP B	PP	2358	D-3 has departed.
				KB-1, KB-3 have returned.
				JOURNAL CLOSED 182400H AUGUST 1965

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENT (REIN)
S-3

140001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	OP 1		0010	C-1 has returned
J-2	PP A		0024	Nothing unusual to report
J-3	PP B		0054	B-2 has returned.
J-4	PP D		0055	D-3 is at BT 516072
J-5	PP A		0055	Nothing unusual to report
J-6	PP A		0123	Nothing unusual to report
J-7	PP A		0150	Nothing unusual to report
J-8	PP A		0226	Nothing unusual to report
J-9	PP D		0250	D-3 has returned
J-10	PP A		0256	No radio contact with 3 reds
J-11	PP A		0325	Nothing unusual to report.
J-12	PP A	PP	0400	All Reds have secured. We are preparing to move to blocking position.
J-13	PP A	PP	0423	We are now departing Harboursing site going to the Blocking position.
J-14	PP A	PP	0443	We are at 412072.
J-15	PP A	PP	0513	We are at 414078.
J-16	PP A	PP	0521	We have been taken under fire.
J-17	PP A	PP	0525	We Have taken fire from 1 AR and about 4 Rifles at 415082. We are now moving forward.
J-18	PP A	PP	0537	We are checking out the area and there is now sign of Ambush.
J-19	PP A	PP	0604	We are now deploying into blocking position.
J-20	PP C	PP	0559	We now departing our position heading for OP 2.
J-21	PP A	PP	0629	We are now in blocking position the ARTY FO is moving to position where he can observe fire.
J-22	PP C	PP	0630	Sit Report Position Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-23	RB C	PP	0642	We are preparing to move out.
J-24	AG	PP	0650	Ten to 16 VCS BT 425089 carrying arms
J-25	PP A 6	PP	0650	We are at BT 426087 observing from that point
J-26	PP C	PP	0701	We are in position ready to move out.
J-27	PP A 6	PP	0710	As soon as planes finish bombing la ding zone, we are going to move into where VCS were sighted
J-28	PP A	PPP	0715	Our left flank platoon is sweeping forward
J-29	PP 3	PP	0725	Command group has just landed
J-30	PP OP 2	PP,	0728	Ontos on way back from guarding truck convoy. Have no radio contact.
J-31	PP C	PP 3	0725	Present location 438095.
J-32	PP A	PP 3	0730	We are sweeping through area where bombs were dropped. It is very heavy brush. Bravo is in sight.
J-33	PP B	PP 3	0749	Bravo has usual contact with Alfa but neg visual contact with Charlie.
J-34	PP C	PP 3	0758	Approaching Coords. 432092.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (REIN)

S-3

140001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-35	PP A 6	PP 3	0759	A has two squads searching for VCS spotted earlier near LZ there is dense brush their BT 417085
J-36	PP C	PP 3	0805	Position BT 437092
J-37	PP A	PP 3	0810	PP A 6 is moving to brushy area where VCS are suspected to be hiding BT 417083
J-38	AG	PP	0820	ARVN convoy scheduled to arrive at Tam Ky 141500H and depart 150400H.
J-39	PP B	PP 3	0813	B-2 has picked up 3 VCS
J-40	PP 1	PP 6	0818	VCS BT 432092 with PP C and PP 1
J-41	PP B	PP 3	0821	B flank is east of C and proceeding N to tie in
J-42	PP 3	PP B 6	0829	Swing right flank to left hld left flank tied in with PP A
J-43	PP B	PP 3	0831	Present location BT 436087
J-44	PP B 6	PP C 6	0833	I sight your left flank approximately BT 430092
J-45	PP 1	PP 3	0835	VCS collection point BT 431094
J-46	PP 3	PP A	0840	PP B right flank is moving NW. Left flank is moving slowly forward.
J-47	PP A	PP 3	0855	We are turning around going to sweep back to get on line with rest of companies.
J-48	PP C	PP 3	0856	Present location BT 431091
J-49	PP B	PP 3	0901	B-2 unit found grenade type booby trap vicinity BT 433089
J-50	PP 3	PP R	0910	Request Engineers LZ BT 428093.
J-51	PP A	PP 3	0913	Present position BT 417086 and BT 426087
J-52	PP B	PP 3	0910	PP C has tied in with PP B at BT 428093. Have found large bunker. Request Axhandle B
J-53	TS	PP	0857	Location of sweeps
J-54	PP	TS	0925	Found cave located BT 428093
J-55	PP 1	PP 3	0920	We have approximately 75 men, women and children Approximately 30 men
J-56	PP C	PP 3	0955	Sit Rpt.
J-57	PP C-6	PP 6	1000	Our left flank just made contact with A rt flank.
J-58	PP a	PP 3	1002	A rt FLANK 425083.
J-59	PP 1	PP 3	1005	Sit Rpt.
J-60	PP 3	PP R	1010	We are moving our CP.
J-61	PP B	PP 3	1010	Sit Rpt.
J-62	PP C	PP 3	1017	Axhandle B has landed.
J-63	PP R	TS	1020	Sit Rpt.
J-64	PP C	PP 3	1025	We are sending 20 more civilians to cell pt.
J-65	PP 3	PP r	1026	We are now at cell pt.
J-66	PP A	PP 3	1028	A Company is on line.
J-67	PP C	PP	1040	We just blew concrete type cave.
J-68	PP A	PP 3	1040	We have received sniper fire from 419093.
J-69	PP A-6	PP 3	1045	3 snipers 418093 have taken them under fire.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)
S-3

140001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-70	PP C	PP 1	1050	We are sending 7 more civilians to PP 1.
J-71	PP B	PP 3	1052	Sit Rpt.
J-72	PP C	PP 3	1053	Sit Rpt.
J-73	PP 3	PP B	1110	Held your position at no name Knob.
J-74	PP C	PP	1111	We just blew up another cave.
J-75	PP 3	PP B	1118	Hold pos on No Name Knob and also LZ.
J-76	PP 3	PP R	1133	We are moving to No Name Hill.
J-77	PP 3	PP R	1145	TS confirms 1400 lift.
J-78	PP R	PP 3	1148	Truck convoy has been arranged for pick up C Co.
J-79	PP 1	PP	1158	Moved coll pt to new location.
J-80	PP 3	PP R	1201	Send convoy to bridge.
J-81	PP 1	PP R	1216	Sit Rpt.
J-82	PP B-1	PP	1550	Present pos remains the same.
J-83	PP	PP B	1615	PF ambush.
J-84	MB-1	PP	1700	Broken onto is back.
J-85	PP 24	PP	1838	PF ambushes
J-86	PP 24	PP	1950	2 Additional PF ambush sites.
J-87	PP D	PP	2002	D-2 Dallas has departed 2000H.
J-88	SBA 06	PP	1950	Leaving CP in route in water.
J-89	PP B 1	PP	1952	Am setting GOD Blue to Red positions .
J-90	PP A	PP	2005	A-1 Has departed on patrol 2000H
J-92	Everything Bag 15	PP	2011	Clothing 15 plans to chop wood in area coords. 460155 tomorrow fm 0600H to 1200H.
J-92	PP A	PP	2025	Received 1 round carbine fire from 522114. Sent 1 squad to sweep the results were negative.
J-93	PP BP 2	PP	2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-94	PP D	PP	2054	D-2 is at 518071. No Enemy Contact.
J-95	SBA -06	PP	2031	We are now floating in water off S.P.
J-96	TS	Cadaver	2108	All area defense stations check in.
J-97	PP A	PP	2110	A-1 is located 525125.
J-98	SBA-06	PP	2148	We are setting across from splash pt.
J-99	PP B-1	PP	2116	Loc 200 M SE Hill to.No en contact.
J-100	SBQ-06	PP	2117	Floating in water around splash pt.
J-101	PP C	PP	2150	C-1 just departed.
J-102	PP C	PP	2205	C-3 just departed.
J-103	SBA-06	PP	2221	Still patrolling in area of splash pt.
J-104	SBA-06	PP	2248	We are now patrolling the bank opposite splash pt.
J-105	PP D	PP	2300	D-2 has returned.
J-106	SBA-06	PP	2325	Still patrolling around splash pt.
J-107	PP A	PP	2335	A-1 has returned.
J-108	PP B-1	PP	2345	Am approx 100 M West Hill 10.No en contact.
J-109	PP B	PP	2346	B-2 has departed.
J-110	PP D	PP	2358	D-3 just departed.
J-111	PP B	PP	2359	B-3 just departed.

142400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 14 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH DIVES (-) (REIN)

S-3

150001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C		0025	C-1 just returned.
J-2	SEA 06		0040	Am returning to LVT CP Being relieved by two sardin
J-3	PP B, D		0100	B-2, D-1 has returned
J-4	PP OP 2		0115	C-3 is at BT 510104
J-5	PP B 1		0145	Condition red are set in predetermined locations
J-6	PP C		0250	C-3 has returned.
J-7	PP D		0230	D-3 has returned
J-8	PP B		0310	B-3 has returned
J-9	PP D		0315	Suspicious people
J-10	PP 2A	PP	0625	Mission finished, returning to CP.
J-11	PP B-1		0655	Will remain in Red pos until 0730H. No en contact.
J-12	PP C		0652	Sum of nights activities.
J-13	PP	PP B-1	0708	Upon securing condition Red move to 430110.
J-14	PP	MB	0710	Be prepared for heavy sec except at 1000.
J-15	PP OP1	PP	0740	C-3 has received sniper fire at coord. 448072. Will check the area out.
J-16	PP D	PP	0745	Picked up one VCS at 505075 no ID Card.
J-17	SRC I	PP	0800	We are moving the light section from Hill 51 for maintenance.
J-18	PP C-3	PP	0805	Picked up Suspect at 451075.
J-19	PP D		0828	New in my extreme right flank position.
J-20	PP 6		0843	Leaving TS CP with TS-6 enroute to A right flank.
J-21	PP D		0846	I have one VCS with 2 ID cards at 514081.
J-22	PP 6		0855	Arrived at PP A rt flank position.
J-23	MB-1		0857	Leaving CP.
J-24	PP 01		0901	Hear small arms fire vic 451075.
J-25	PP B-1		0905	Now under enemy sniper fire.
J-26	PP B		0910	Present loc 421093. One unit loc vic 430086.
J-27	MB-1		0930	We are now at OP-2.
J-28	PP 01(C-3)		0930	Received 3 sniper rds from 448072.
J-29	MB-1		0945	We have passed OP-2 proceeding to pickup point.
J-30	PP B-1		0958	We are at bridge now.
J-31	MB-1		1005	Been delayed by ARVN convoy.
J-32	MB-1		1020	Pos 440090 moving to 430110 to pickup B-1.
J-33	PP B-1		1022	Vehicles are here to pick us up.
J-34	PP 02		1025	Arvn convey passed this position.
J-35	MB1		1043	At OP 2
J-36	PP D		1058	PP 6 at 514080
J-37	PP MB6		1111	Have dropped PP 6 off vic PP D front position.
J-38	PP D		1120	Eleven VCS at GC 507076.
J-39	MB 1		1210	Returned to CP securing from net
J-40	Tien	PP	1630	Ambush sites.
J-41	OP 2	PP,	1650	ARVN convoy moving north with 56 vehicles, 604 persons.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

150001H ^{Aug} JUL 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	PP 24		1750	PF AMBUSHES.
J-43	PP	A, B, C		PF AMBUSH TONIGHT.
J-44	PP 2A		1847	NOW LEAVING CP ENROUTE TO THE MARKET PLACE.
J-45	PP 2A		1858	We are now at the market place.
J-46	PP	PP A	1910	PAT will be in vicinity An Tan to Long Binh.
J-47	PP D	PP	1945	Squads have departed for forward MLR.
J-48	PP A 3	PP	2015	Have make liaison with D-3 are moving south to start patrol base.
J-49	PP OP2	PP	2020	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-50	PP 01		2035	Flare spotted on Hill 76 GC 457039.
J-51	PP 3A		2050	Have established patrol base 508062.
J-52	PP D		2100	D-1 and D-3 are in position. D-2 should be shortly.
J-53	PP A-3		2105	We have started blue.
J-54	PP C		2110	PF AMBUSH has been secured.
J-55	PP A-3		2115	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-56	PP D		2210	Heard for screams for help at end of runway.
J-57	PP A-3		2220	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-58	PP A-3		2250	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-59	PP A-3		2318	Situation all is well. Nothing unusual report.
J-60	PP A-3		2349	Situation all is well. Nothing unusual report.

152400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 15 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMINE (-) (REIN)

S-3
160001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A-3		0017	Situation all is well. Nothing unusual to report.
J-2	PP A 3		0049	Situation all is well. Nothing unusual to report.
J-3	PP A 3		0117	Situation all is well
J-4	PP A 3		0145	Situation all is well
J-5	PP A 3		0215	Situation all is well
J-6	PP A 3		0319	Situation all is well
J-7	PP A 3		0416	Situation all is well
J-8	PP A-3		0450	All is well No unusual happenings to report.
J-9	PP A-3		0520	No contact with enemy. Sit Remains same.
J-10	PP	PP A-3	0525	Be on the highway at edge of AN Tan 500065 by 0600 for pickup.
J-11	PP A-3		0620	Now in 6X6 moving towards A CP.
J-12	PP B		0620	Sum of nights activities.
J-13	PP	CB-15	0642	AG-6 desires meeting with you.
J-14	MB-1		0821	Now departing CP area.
J-15	PP 6		0941	Have reached PP A CP.
J-16	TS	PP	0945	Restricted area for movement.
J-17	PP 6		1005	Have departed PP A CP. Enroute to splash point.
J-18	MB-1		1008	Permission to extend firing until 1200. Granted.
J-19	PP Y-6		1048	Received 1 casualty from incoming round.
J-20	MB-1		1052	At our present position we have received 3 rds inc.
J-21	PP Y-6		1055	Have 3 ontos sweeping area.
J-22	PP 3	Y-6, MB-1	1058	Apprehend all males in area.
J-23	PP Y-6		1102	Am sweeping area of VC fire behind ontos.
J-24	PP A-6		1118	Have arrived at outpost.
J-25	PP 3	PP A-6	1125	Units already sweeping will a plt until needed.
J-26	SBA-11		1127	Heading into mouth of river to check out two boats.
J-27	SBA-11		1135	App boat with 5 men aboard.
J-28	PP T-6		1136	Have completed sweep have 3 VCS.
J-29	PP T		1148	Re permission to fire.
J-30	SBA-11		1149	One boat stopped by junk force.
J-31	SBA-11		1155	Second boat filled with wood.
J-32	PP C		1204	C-1 landed 517119.
J-33	PP C		1230	C-1 is at BT 510122
J-34	PP OP 2		1245	Arvn convoy heading south
J-35	PP C 1		1305	Location 504126
J-36	PP Y 6		1310	Ceased fire on RR
J-37	OP 2		1320	Arvn convoy heading south
J-38	PP 34		1350	MSR patrol this morning had no enemy contact
J-39	PP C 1		1403	C-1 is at BT 503039
J-40	PP C 1		1500	Present location BT 491141
J-41	PP	PP B	1522	PF will be located at 518093. No ambush tonight
J-42	MB		1535	One hog is going to regiment for maintenance
J-43	PP C 6		1545	Cpl Holmes, Flame Section, has been badly burned

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
S-3160001H SUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	PP C		1542	C-1 is at BT 477143
J-45	2500		1600	Have sent Holmes to B-Med and has burns over 30% of his body. Appears th have been a malfunction valve stuck.
J-46	PP C	PP	1630	Sit Report. Sit Remains the same, No Enemy Contact.
J-47	PP 24		1530	PF ambushes.
J-48	PP 24		1800	Additional PF ambushes.
J-49	PP C		1802	C-1 sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-50	PP 02		1817H	Arvn convoy heading north.
J-51	PP C	PP	1800	Sit Remains the same No Enemy Contact.
J-52	PP B	PP	1917	B-1 Has reached patrol area.
J-53	SBA 22	PP	1930	2 Sardines have splashed.
J-54	IMP B	IMP	1820	1 VCSs apprehended vic 526097.
J-55	PP B-1	PP	1957	XXXX Started on patrol number one.
J-56	SBA 16	PP	1957	At vic Ckpt U.
J-57	PP 24	PP	2001	PF Ambush Locations.
J-58	PP OP 2	PP	2018	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-59	PP	AG	2020	We are manning the MLR. No Enemy Contact.
J-60	PP	PP C	2023	PF unit located at the following coord.
J-61	PP B-1	PP	2030	All secure No Enemy Contact.
J-62	SBA-16	PP	2039	Sardines are now in vic of splash point.
J-63	PP B		2040	One approached lines 529085,hand illum,neg results.
J-64	SBA-16		2047	One sardine is broken down.
J-65	PP C		2048	Spotted movement at 525108.
J-66	PP C		2055	C-1 sit rep remains same.No en contact.
J-67	PP B-1		2100	B-1 sit. remains the same
J-68	SBA 16		2108	Are now at vic. ckpt W
J-69	SBA 16		2115	Two sardines back in the water. One sardine floating around X spl pt vic. Other to continue patrol
J-70	PP B-1		2129	B-1 sit. remains the same
J-71	PP B-1		2155	Sit remains the same.
J-72	PP 02		2200	Boat on river 498072 near shore,people disembarking.
J-73	PP 22	Payable	2220	Fire mission 1 round ill.
J-74	SBA 16		2223	WE are now at ckpt W
J-75	PP B-1		2227	Sit. remains the same.
J-76	SBA 16		2232	We are now floating in front of spl pt
J-77	PP B		2236	B-2 reports 2 boats at the forward MLR.
J-78	SBA 16		2237	We are now in vic. of spl pt.
J-79	PP	SBA 16	2245	Proceed to coords. 508089 to ok on boats.
J-80	PP B-1		2252	Patrol #1 has returned.Patrol #2 is onits way out.
J-81	SBA 16		2256	Now at CkPt T.
J-82	SBA-16		2308	Both sardines are at CkPt V.
J-83	PP D-6		2310	D-3 infront of their pos fired two shots at shadows.
J-84	SBA-16		2313	We are now in vic of 508089.
J-85	PP B-1		2325	Sit remains the same.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

160001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-86	SBA-16		2340	Spotted fleet of boats.
J-87	SBA-16		2353	Let boats go, continue patrol.
162400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 16 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

LST BN, 4TH MARINES (7) (REIN)

S-3

170001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 16		0026	All lights are on boats now. Sent SBA 22 back to spl pt to pick up relieving sardines.
J-2	PP B1		0027	Sit remains the same.
J-3	SBA 16		0100	We have lights on boats. Tractor XXXX patrol on coords. you gave us.
J-4	PP B1		0104	Sit remains the same.
J-5	SBA 19		0154	We have 1 sardine at okpt T and 1 at spl pt.
J-6	PP B1		0156	Patrol no. 2 has returned to the harboring site.
J-7	SBA 19		0203	Patrol no. 3 is now leaving the harboring site.
J-8	SBA 19		0231	We now have two sardines at okpt T
J-9	PP B 1		0233c	We have 1 sadine at CKpt tango a d the other is patrolling the river aouns it
J-10	SBA 19		0245	Situation remains the same.
J-11	SBA 19		0330	We have 3 curfew violators
J-12	PP B 1		0355	We have ohve one sardine at okpt Tango
J-13	SBA 19		0400	Situation remains the same.
J-14	PP B1	PP	0430	Other sardine has returned to okpt Tango
J-15	SBA 1	PP	0445	Sit Remains the same.
J-16	PP B-1	PP	0502	Patrol 3 has checked back in to harbor.
J-17	PP B-1	PP	0525	Breaking up harbor site.
J-18	PP C	PP	0530	Have reached pick up point.
J-19	SBA 1	PP	0535	C-1 nowleaving Ckpt. 5.
J-20	PP A	PP	0540	We are still floating out side of splash point.
J-21	PP B-1	PP	0550	No Enemy Contact. No Radio Contact A-3.
J-22	PP C	PP	0600	Have made contact with pickup vehicle.
J-23	PP D	PP	0603	C-1 Has reached okpt. 6.
J-24	SBA 1	PP	0607	Sit Report. No enemy contact on MLR.
J-25	PP C	PP	0620	Sardines have returned to CP.
J-26	PP D	PP	0625	PP C-1 is midway between okpt. 6 and Ckpt. 7.
J-27	PP C	PP	0730	D-1 has returned to MLR.
J-28	PP C	PP	0800	C-1 located coord. 508143. No Enemy Contact.
J-29	PP C		0830	C1 At 513155
J-30	PP		0831	C-1 vic 511161.No en contact.
J-31	PP A		0900	Sum of nights activites.
J-32	PP A		0913	Report civilian riot at Junk Fleet Hqtrs.
J-33	CB-15		0935	Area of riot LST junk base area.
J-34	PP 24		1030	Riot is over.
J-35	PP C		1045	PF location 17 August.
J-36	PP C		1213	ETA C-1 pickup point 1230H.
J-37	FB		1240	C-1 at pickup point.Have LVTs in sight.
J-38	PP 24		1330	Permission to commence firing.
				VC platoon located at BT 454084 and BT 446084.
				Request 81 fire. Request granted.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENT (-) (REIN)
S-3170001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-39	PP OP 1		1340	Fired 81's at VC platoon reported by PP 24. Platoon dispersed into tree line
J-40	PP A 3		1412	We are now in position
J-41	PP OP 1		1420	Automatic rifle fire heard vicinity BT 460077
J-42	PP OP 1	PP	1425	Request to send squad size unit to investigate auto/w fire.
J-43	Clothing Bag 15	Imp	1440	Junk will stop moving of base until after negotiations
J-44	Today B	PP	1512	We have finished firing.
J-45	PP 2	PP 3	1530	PF Ambush BT 505106
J-46	PP OP 1		1550	Request to send rest of platoon forward.
J-47	PP D		1553	100% landed. 1 cas man with broken thumb
J-48	PP D		1613	We are at BT 399087
J-49	PP OP 1		1615	Platoon has checked area around BT 52075. Negative results
J-50	PP D	PP	1645	We had 3 XXXXXXXX women and one man at Ckpt. C and let them go.
J-51	PP O 1	PP	1712	Picked up one VCS at 171615.
J-52	AG 2	Imp2	1646	Surveyors will be working in 1/4 area tomorrow from 559023.
J-53	PP D	PP	1755	At check point 3. No Enemy Contact.
J-54	PP 24	PP	1805	PF Ambush locations.
J-55	PP C	PP	1920	Chestnut has departed splash point.
J-56	SBA 28	PP	1930	Now leaving splash point.
J-57	PP 2A	PP	1950	Have met alfa 2A Patrol.
J-58	PP 2	RB	1925	Intelligence Report.
J-59	PP	TS	1950	Propaganda platoon operation vic. Rt# 1
J-60	PP B	PP	2004	B-1 has departed 2000H.
J-61	PP 24	PP	2008	PF Ambush locations.
J-62	PP D	PP	2010	Sit Report. At Ckpt. 3 No Activity
J-63	PP OP 2	PP	2013	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-64	PP 24	PP	2020	Now set condition Blue.
J-65	SBA		2030	Spotted 9 boats circling vic 523130.
J-66	SBA-28		2035	We have dropped infantry.
J-67	PP C		2050	C-1 at ckpt G at 2030. No en contact.
J-68	SBA-28		2059	Both sardines in area of splash point.
J-69	PP A-3		2103	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-70	PP B		2103	B-3 departed 2050H.
J-71	PP O2		2100	6 VC reported vic 592069.
J-72	PP A-3		2130	No en contact. Nothing unusually to report.
J-73	PP A-3		2145	D GP had cont over LL.
J-74	SBA-28		2157	Have two sardines patrolling area of splash point.
J-75	PP C		2205	C-1 in position no en contact 498114.
J-76	PP R		2230	D reports there are 3 reds set.
J-77	PP A-3		2232	No en contact.
J-78	SBA-28		2233	We still have two sardines around splash point.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENT, (-) (REIN)

S-3

170000H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-79	PP A-3		2256	No en contact.
J-80	SBA-28		2310	Sit remains the same.
J-81	PP 2A		2312	We have secured from condition RED.
J-82	PP C		2332	C-1 going to pick up point.
J-83	SBA-28		2345	Have one sardine around splash point.
J-84	PP A-3		2344	No en contact.
J-85	SBA-28		2350	Both sardines on beach.
J-86	PP A-3		2359	Patrol #1 is now leaving.No en contact.Sit Remains the same.

172400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 17 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

180001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C		0010	C-1 at pickup point.
J-2	SBA-06		0020	Two sardines have now splashed.
J-3	PP D		0025	Ambushes report, no en contact.
J-4	SBA-06		0027	Now in the vic of ckpt Victor.
J-5	PP	SBA 06	0033	Patrol ready for pickup at BT 497105
J-6	PP C		0038	C-1 is boarding sardines
J-7	SBA 06		0040	Have picked up patrol and are heading back
J-8	PP A 3		0043	Situation remains the same.
J-9	SBA 06		0050	Have disembarked troops at splash point and are returning to river patrol.
J-10	PP R		0100	PP D reports situation remains the same.
J-11	PP A 3		0056	Blue 1 has reported back from ckpt 2
J-12	PP A 3		0101	Blue 2 has left
J-13	PP A 3		0135	Situation remains the same
J-14	PP C		0145	C-1 has returned
J-15	PP D		0155	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP A 3		0204	Situation remains the same
J-17	SBA 06		0202	Situation remains the same
J-18	SBA 06		0210	Both sardines are in vicinity splash point
J-19	PP A 3		0246	Blue four in route from ckpt 7 to ckpt 2
J-20	PP A 3		0247	Correct my last transmission to read blue 3
J-21	PP D		0249	Situation remains the same
J-22	PP A 3		0230	Situation remains the same
J-23	SBA 06		0235	Both sardines still in vicinity of splash point
J-24	PP A 3		0310	3 blue has returned and blue 4 has left
J-25	PP A 3		0316	On my last negative A 2 has returned not A 3
J-26	SBA 06		0330	Still at splash point
J-27	PP D		0335	Situation remains the same
J-28	PP A 3		0340	Situation remains the same
J-29	PP A 3		0341	3 Blue is in
J-30	SBA 06		0350	Still at splash point
J-31	PP D		0355	Situation remains the same
J-32	PP A 3		0410	Our 5 blue is leaving
J-33	PP D		0430	Situation remains the same
J-34	PPA3		0445	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-35	PPA3		0447	Our PP Blue has arrived.
J-36	PPD		0457	Situation remains the same.
J-37	PPA3		0514	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-38	PPA3		0532	No enemy contact.
J-39	PPD		0538	No enemy contact.
J-40	PPA3		0557	No enemy contact.
J-41	SBA06		0607	Both sardines at splash point.
J-42	PPA3		0627	Our last blue has returned. No enemy contact
J-43	PPD		0636	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.

PAGE

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

180001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	PP R		0705	PP D sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-45	PP D		0800	Sit Remains the same. No en contact.
J-46	PP 3		0820	Have left CP
J-47	PP 3		0830	Inroute to 1/7 CP
J-48	PP 3		0850	At Warehouse CP
J-49	PP D		0850	Present location BT 414078 and BT 414082
J-50	PP 3		0917	First vehicle is on the way
J-51	PP 3		1013	Has prominence reached D's position
J-52	PP 3		1029	We are at PP D's position
J-53	PP 3		1034	We are now proceeding to An Tan
J-54	PP D		1037	Position remains same. No enemy contact
J-55	PP 3		1115	Situation of D and C
J-56	PP 3		1111	We have 4 trucks at An Tan ask S-4 what he wants to do with them
J-57	PP 3		1123	If PP 11 has completed the line to our position
J-58	PP 3	PP	1130	Situation of D
J-59	PP D	PP	1132	No enemy Contact Nothing unusual to report.
J-60	PP 3	PP	1158	We are now returning to CP.
J-61	PP D	PP	1209	We have Departed for okpt. 4
J-62	PP XXXX C 1/7		1215	Prominence-C checking into net
J-63	PP D	PP	1258	Situation Report. We are about 800 M west of okpt. 4. checking out 2 local people at 429076.
XXXX	XXXX		XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
J-64	MB-1		1404	We are now leaving CP.
J-65	MB-1		1415	We have one vehicle with broken track.
J-66	PP D		1419	We are at OkPt 2.
J-67	PP D		1426	We are at OkPt 6.
J-68	MB-1		1438	Our present position is OP 1.
J-69	PP D		1445	Have many trucks will pick us up. 8 Trucks.
J-70	MB-1		1450	Convoy has arrived we are moving to pick up point.
J-71	MB-1		1502	We are at pick up point.
J-72	MB-1		1510	We have completed pickup.
J-73	MB-1		1519	Our present position is OP 1.
J-74	MB-1		1523	Convoy has proceeded ahead MB-1.
J-75	MB-1		1606	Our present position is TS CP.
J-76	PP D		1610	PP D has returned.
J-77	PP 24	PP	1650	PP Ambushes.
J-78	PPA3		1755	Have now landed on Ky Hoa.
J-79	PP2A		1800	Now leaving CP in route to market place.
J-80	PP2A		1815	Now at market place,
J-81	SBA16		1817	Two sardines have splashed with Alpha Co.
J-82	SBA16		1818	Two sardines have splashed with Bravo Co.
J-83	SBA16		1819m	Sardines are returning to splash point.
J-84	PPA3		1820	My position is 515122

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

180001H August 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-85	PP2A		1830	Now leaving market place.
J-86	SBA16		1840	Now checking boats in area.
J-87	PP D	PP	1846	D-2 at MLR coord. 508077. D-3 has departed on patrol.
J-88	PP A3	PP	1855	We are now in position.
J-89	PP 2A	PP	1857	We are now at An H1
J-90	PP 24	PP,	1840	Agent D-16 C/3 (Ly Tin) Intelligence report.
J-91	PP 24	PP	1840	Results of air strikes XX 16 & 17 Aug.
J-92	PP 24	PP	1840	Intelligence Reports.
J-93	SBA 16	PP	1819	Still in vic of last patrol drop off checking boat and one boat has just left the bay.
J-94	PP 24	PP	1915	We are trying to set pro 25 on this net.
J-95	PP A3	PP	1930	My Blue one is now departing this position.
J-96	SBA 16	PP	1935	Two sardines are now touching down at splash point
J-97	PP 2A	PP	1945	Now setting condition Red.
J-98	PP B-3	PP	1947	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-99	PP B3	PP	2000	My position is 500086.
J-100	OP2		2015	Veh report.
J101	PP24		2020	PP Ambush.
J-102	PP SBA16		2015	Two sardines have splashed.
J-103	PP24		1900	57 villagers apprehended etc.
J-104	OPS		2025	More than usual traffic in channel
J-105	PP	PPA3	2050	PP Ambushes.
J-106	PPA,B,C,D,		2035	182000H Check.
J107	SBA16		2045	Two sail boats under sail. Will try to catch.
J-108	PP	AllSta	2100	Illum will be fired from 2100 until 0400 etc.
J-109m	PPA6		2120	Saw 5 rnds tracer from an hai toward Ky Xuan.
J-110	PP	SBA16	2116	Req to know if you observed tracer.
J-111	PPB3		2130	All secure
J-112	PP	PPA3	2135	What is your present position?
J-113	PP24		2130	Ly Tin army advisor reports VC are assembling etc.
J-114	SBA16		2155	Stuck vehicle GC 498117
J-115	PP2B		2202	Blue 21 returned 2145 B-2 will depart 2200H.
J-116	PBB		2210	B Sqd patrol reports 80- 100 unidentified personnel.
J-117	B3 & SBA16		2220	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-118	PPA#3		2235	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-119	SBA16		2300	Sit remains the same.
J-120	PPB		2300	B2 in village. Two persons say that only marines were in town.
J-121	PPA3		2302	Sit remains the same.
J-122	PPB3		2310	All secure.
J-123	SBA16		2330	Sit remains the same.
J-124	PPA3		2331	Sit remains the same.
J-125	PP02		2333	Sit remains the same.
J-126	PPA		2335	Sit remains the same.

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGIMENTS (-) (REIN)

S-3

180001H August 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-127	PPB2		2347	Eight people interr in village. Only marines seen. JOURNAL CLOSED 182400H AUGUST 1965

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

S-3

190001H August 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PPB3		0001	All secure
J-2	SBA16		0004	Sit remains the same.
J-3	PPA3		0005	Sit remains the same.
J-4	PP2A		0005	Secured from condition Red and are going into harboring site.
J-5	PP	ABCD17	0010	Return to 50% alert.
J-6	PP B		0034	B-2 is at the gate at the causeway and then go east to D's 3d platoon area.
J-7	PP 3 B		0030	Situation remains the same.
J-8	PP A 3		0032	Situation remains the same
J-9	PP A		0033	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP B 3		0055	Situation remains the same
J-11	PP A		0103	Situation remains the same
J-12	PP D		0105	D-2 is at BT 524082
J-13	PP A 3		0110	Have left
J-14	SBA 19		0112	S A 18 is operating in SBA 16 area
J-15	SBA 16		0120	We are still slowed down
J-16	PP OP 2		0125	Arty illumination round started fire in village across bridge
J-17	PP A		0129	Situation remains the same
J-18	SBA 16		0130	We are now in operation and heading toward splash point
J-19	PP B 2		0135	Returned from patrol with interpreter
J-20	PP B 3		0203	Situation remains the same.
J-21	PP A		0255	Situation remains the same.
J-22	PP D		0210	D-2 is at BT 518083
J-23	P-C		0200	Request helo evac, routine, at BT 503066
J-24	PP A 3		0200	Situation remains the same
J-25	PP B		0230	B-2 has departed
J-26	PP B 3		0229	Situation remains the same
J-27	P-C		0240	Man's name was Cpl TAYLOR
J-28	SBA 19		0240	We are about 2000 meters from splash point
J-29	PP A 3		0258	Situation remains the same
J-30	PP B 3		0300	Situation remains the same
J-31	PP B		0302	B-1 has departed
J-32	SBA 19		0302	We are back at CP with 3 persons and boat -
J-33	PP B 3		0328	Situation remains the same
J-34	PP A 3		0330	Situation remains the same
J-35	PP A 3		0356	Situation remains the same
J-36	PP B 3		0358	Situation remains the same
J-37	PP D3		0429	All secure
J-38	PP A 3		0430	Sit same
J-39	SBA 19		0435	One LVT patrolling at splash point, one 3000 m north
J-40	PP D 3		0458	Sit same
J-41	PP A 3		0458	Sit same
J-42	PP B3		0523	Nothing to report

PAGE

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4TH REGT (REIN)

S-3

190001

Aug 65

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-43	PP A 3		0533	Sit same
J-44	PP A3		0600	Blue has returned
J-45	SBA 19		0600	3 boats moved out from river, fired didnot stop. (Was after curfew, SBA 19 time was XXXX slow)
J-46	PP A 3		0623	Sit same
J-47	SBA 19		0620	Have returned to CP
J-47	PP B 3		0622	All secure , nothing to report
J-48	PP XX 2A		0625	Returning to CP
J-49	PP D	PP 2	0655	D-3 Patrol returned no Enemy Contact.
J-50	PP 2A	PP	0649	Now at your CP
J-51	PP B	PP	0704	Sit Report. All Secure.
J-52	PP A3	PP	0707	Sit Report. No Enemy Contact. Nothing Unusual to Report.
J-53	PP A-3	PP	0735	No Enemy Contact. Nothing Unusual to report.
J-54	Prom C	PP	0804	Nights Activity 2330 Fired 2 rds at Approx 2 VC.
J-55	PP A-3	PP	0807	Sit Report. No Enemy Contact. Nothing Unusual to report.
J-56	PP A-3		0840	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-57	PH		0849	Req permission to fire at 0900H.
J-58	PP A-3		0908	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-59	PP 6		0911	Now in route to Prominance C.
J-60	PP B-3		0914	Present location 479091/
J-61	PP A-3		0921	Present location 508124.
J-62	PP 6		0930	Now at Promanance C checking out of net.
J-63	PP 3	A,B,C,D	0930	Insure at least 25% continuous patrolling along w waters edge in assigned sectors during daylight hours.
J-64	PP A 3		0939	No enemy contact. Location BT 508124
J-65	PP A 3		1001	My blue location is at BT 501139 heading east
J-66	PP 6		1015	Now in route to your position
J-67	PP B-3		1037	All secure present pos 481102.
J-68	PP A-3		1040	No en contact. Location 508124, Blue loc 509137.
J-69	PH		1057	Have completed firing.
J-70	PP 6		1101	Have returned to CP.
J-71	PP	PP B-3	1117	Resupply will be by LVT at 1500.
J-72	PP A-3		1122	Sit remains the same, my position 508124.
J-73	PP A-3		1145	Blue pos 507138.
J-74	PP B-3		1157	All secure my pos 481102.
J-75	PP C		1200	C-1 no enemy contact
J-76	PP A 3		1215	Position BT 508124
J-77	PP B 3		1300	All secure
J-78	PP A 3		1305	Situation remains the same
J-79	PP A 3		1328	1st blue returned. 2d blue leaving

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190001H AUGUST 1965

J-80	PP A 3		1415	Situation remains the same.
J-81	SBA 6		1422	Splashing
J-82	SBA 6		1445	Vicinity ckpt H
J-83	SBA 5		1446	Neg contact.nothing unusual to rpt.
J-84	SBA 06		1535	We have dropped supplies at B 3 are returing to splash point
J-85	PP A 3		1535	Nothing unusual to report
J-86	SBA 06		1553	Are at splash point
J-87	SBA 06		1452	Request you inform dream slowed down vicinity ckpt H
J-88	SBA 06		1456	Request you inform dream a we have fixed damage and are continuing
J-89	PP A 3		1610	Nothing unusual to report BT 508124
J-90	PP A3	PP	1635	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-91	PP A3	PP	1705	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact Nothing Unusual to report.
J-92	PP 24	PP	1700	PF Ambush locations
J-93	PP A3	PP	1738	Sit Rep No Enemy Contact Nothing Unusual to Report.
J-94	PP C3C	PP	1710	No Enemy Contact.
J-95	PP 24	PP	1748	Additional PF Ambushes.
J-96	PP C3C	PP	1800	Sit Report No Enemy contact.
J-97	PP A3	PP	1800	Sit Report No Enemy Contact.
J-98	PP A3	PP	1812	My blue is now in.
J-99	PP A-3		1835	Sit rep.Nothing unusual to report.
J-100	PP B-3	PP	1850	Pres position coord. 481102.
J-101	PP A3	PP	1855	Sending out patrols at 1900.
J-102	PP A3	PP	1916	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact.
J-103	PP A3	PP	1924	We will be running 3 31/2 hours Blues.
J-104	PP A3	PP	1930	Sit Report NoeEnemy Contact.
J-105	PP A3	PP	1940	Plt. Comand. Village Chief.
J-106	PP OP 2	PP	2002	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-107	PP D	PP	2005	B-1 Has departed 200QH.
J-108	PP A3	PP	2000	Sit Report No Enemy Contact.
J-109	PP B-3,	PP	2001	Sit Report All Secure.
J-110	SBA 06	PP	2011	Req. permission to check into net. Have entered water and moving down stream.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st BN, 4th MARB BS (-) (R-20)

S-3

190001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-111	PP A-3		2032	Sit Rep.No en contact.
J-112	SBA-06		2038	We are now in vic CkPt 3.
J-113	SBA-06		2024	We are now in channel.
J-114	PP W		2100	Have injured man at W-4 pos 523092.
J-115	PP B-3		2055	Sit Rep.All is secure.
J-116	PP A-3		2105	No en contact.Nothing unusual to report.
J-117	SBA-06		2111	We're now between checkpoint 3 and 2.
J-118	Prom C		2126	5 VCS got out of boat and swam toward shore 498072.
J-119	PP	SBA-06	2130	Patrol between CkPts 2, 1 and 4.
J-120	PP	PP B-3	2131	Continue with blue.No change in mission.
J-121	SBA-06		2135	Do youx want us to split up sardines.Neg keep together.
J-122	PP A-3		2136	Sit Rep.No en contact.
J-123	PP B-3		2200	Sit Rep.All secure.
J-124	PP A-3		2203	Sit Rep.No en contact.
J-125	SBA-06		2210	Now patrolling area between CkPt 4 and 1.
J-126	PP 24		2220	Their will be women tomorrow vic 455150 getting rice.
J-127	PP 2		2220	Blue Room Special prepared.
J-128	PP A-3		2230	Sit Rep.No en contact.
J-129	SBA-06		2243	Still patrolling between CkPts 4 and 1.
J-130	PP B		2247	All secure.
J-131	PP A-3		2253	Blue No. 2 has departed.
J-132	PP D		2300	D-1, 2, 3, 4 has departed.
J-133	PP 2		2301	Have returned to CP.
J-134	PP B-3		2305	Sit Rep.All secured.
J-135	PP A-3		2310	No en contact.
J-36	TS		2315	All area defense stations check in.
J-137	PP A-3		2331	No en contact.
J-138	SBA-06		2358	Still patrolling between CkPt one and four.

192400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 19 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st BR, 4TH BATTAL US () () ()
S-3

200001H-AUGUST-1965
OPENED

MESSAGE

J-1	PP A-3		Late 2358	Sit Rep. No en contact.
J-2	PP B-3		" 2359	Sit Rep. All secured.
J-3	PP B		" 2359	All secure.
J-4	SBA-06		" 2359	Have returned to splash point.
J-5	PPA3		0040	No enemy contact.
m J-6	PPD		0050	Thought heard shot. Threw Illum. Nothing seen.
J-7	PPB3		0053	No contact. All secure.
J-8	PPB		0054	All Secure.
J-9	SBA 10		0102	We are in vicinity of CkPt 2
J-10	PPA3		0105	No enemy contact.
J-11	PPB		0115	DB5 has returned to MLR. All secure. DB6 departing
J-12	PR C		0120	Pr C 2B Has departed.
J-13	SBA10		0120	We are in vicinity of CkPt 3
J-14	PPA3		0130	No enemy contact.
J-15	SBA28		0137	Now in vicinity of splash point
J-16	SBA10		0150	Now in vicinity of Ck Pt 2
J-17	PPB3		0157	All secure.
J-18	PPA3		0150	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-19	PPA3		0230	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-20	SBA 110		0235	Two sardines afloat near CKPT 2
J-21	PPA3		0237	Blue two returned. Blue three departing.
J-22	C/1/7		0245	Pr C Blue 2 returned.
J-23	PPB3		0257	All secure.
J-24	SBA110		0308	One sardine afloat between CKPT 2 & 3
J-25	PPB3		0352	All secure
J-26	PPA3		0309	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-27	PPA3		0335	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-28	SBA10		0350	We are now in vicinity of splash point.
J-29	PP B	PP	0356	Reporting all secure.
J-30	PP B	PP	0405	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report
J-31	EE A3	PP	0445	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-32	SBA 110	PP	0459	Two sardines are now floating in channel off splash point.
J-33	PP C	PP	0500	Sit Report. 2 C-3 units at forward position. No Enemy Contact.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2000B1H August 1965

J-34	PP A-3	PP	0540,	D-1 departed forward MLR at 0537.
J-35	PP B	PP	0545	B-3 Returned 0545.
J-36	PP D	PP	0550	D-2 Departed 0549.
J-37	SBA 28	PP	0555	Request permission to secure from net.
J-38	PP C	PP	0600	Two units of C-3 at MLR conducting Blues No Enemy Contact
J-39	PP D	PP	06000	PP D Secure . Nothing unusual to report.
J-40	PP A3	PP	0607	Situation Report No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-41	PP D	PP	0612	D-3 Departed 0611.
J-42	PP D	PP	0638	D-1 Has Returned.
J-43	PP A-3	PP	0640	Sit Reprt No Enemy Contact. Blue has returned.
J-44	PP D	PP	0647	D Blue has returned.
J-45n	PP D	PP	0648	D-3 Has returned
J-46	PP B	PP	0655	B-1 Has returned.
J-47	PP B3	PP	0658	Will leave present pos. at 0730.
J-48	PP B		0659	Re per to check out of net.
J-49	PP C		0710	Two units of C-3 have returned.
J-50	PP A-3	PP	0732n	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-51	PP A-3	PP	0815	Schedule for today.
J-52	PP	PP A-3	0810	Mission complete this mdrning.
J-53	PP A-3		0835	No en contact.
J-54	PP B-3		0906	We have 2 people without ID cards.
J-55	PP A-3		0910	We are at GC 493139, heading north.
J-56	C-3C		0920	C-3 observed two marines at 527100.
J-57	PP A-3		0930	No en contact.
J-58	PP A-3		1002	Present location 499144.
J-59	PP A-3		1032	We are at 508147.
J-60	PP A-3		1046	We are at GC 509152.
J-61	PP 3		1059	We are leaving CP.
J-62	PP 3		1112	We are now at the splash point.
J-63	PP 3		1200	Resupply will be in approxi ately 10 minutes
J-64	PP A 3		1205	Nothing unusual to report
J-65	SBA 28		1204	We are leaving splash point for resupply
J-66	PP 3		1206	We are leaving splash point on route to junk fleet
J-67	PP 3		1225	Departing splash point returning to CP
J-68	SBA 28		1230	We are at resupply point. Resupply is now in progress

DECLASSIFIED

200001H AUGUST 1965

MESSAGE

J-69	PP C		1240	C-3 has returned
J-70	SBA 28		1248	Resupply is finished. Am returning.
J-71	PP A 3		1255	Nothing unusual to report.
J-72	PP A 3		1300	We are now at BT 511148
J-73	PP A 3		1330	We are at BT 509143
J-74	PP A 3		1355	We are now at BT 509131
J-75	OP 1		1410	About 50 people wearing black clothing with hats at BT 485035 moving east, cannot tell if armed.
J-76	SBA 28		1429	Am disembarking for a pickup
J-77	PP B		1430	B-1 observed two men at BT 503086
J-78	PP A 3		1445	Could we have an early pickup at collection point
J-79	PP D		1453	Request permission to fire
J-80	PP C		1500	C-4 No enemy contact.
J-81	PP D		1510	Want to fire at island at BT 525145
J-82	SBA 28		1512	Completed mission. All troops picked up
J-83	SBA 28		1520	We ate disembarking troops in their prospective areas
J-84	TS	CADAVER	1530	SCAT B attached to PP effective 201500H
J-85	SBA 1		1540	Have sent 2 LVTs back to the company.
J-86	PP D		1550	We have had 4 misfires out of 8 rounds. Request instructions concerning defective rounds
J-87	PP	PP D	1605	E.O.D. will be in your area in approx. 30 minutes
J-88	MB 1	PP	1602	We are leaving Ckpt. K
J-89	MB 1		1733	Presently at OP 2.
J-90	EOD		1738	We have blown four misfires, no duds.
J-91	Prom C		1800	Helos have landed and beginning lif6.
J-92	MB-1		1813	Imp A has just reached my position.
J-93	PP 24	PP	1840	PF Ambushes.
J-94	MB 1	PP	1853	We have dropped off PP A and now back at OP 1.
J-95	MB 1	PP	1900	Proceeding back to BP.
J-96	Scat 1B	PP	1923	C 1/7 Has completed lifting out.
J-97	MB 1		1929	Entering TS CP in approx. 01 min.
J-98	MB	PP	1954	We are all back in PP CP/
J-99	PP B	PP	1945	B-2 at 1915 enroute to MLR heard shot to right flank.
J-100	PP C	PP	1945	C-3C Released the man they were holding at the village chiefs request.
J-101	PP 24	PP	1948	PF Ambush locations.
J-102	SBA 28	PP	1955	2 Sardines at splash point.

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st BN, 4TH MARINE BS (-) (REBN)

S-3

Aug
200001H JUL 1965

OPENED

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-103	PP R	PP	2012	PP A2 at splash point.
J-104	SBA 2B	PP	2015	Have accomplished mission. Patrolling Given area again.
J-105	SBAT	PP	2020	Now patrolling in our given area.
J-106	PP OP 2	PP	2020	Vehicle traffic Report.
J-107	SBA 28	PP	2020	LVC picked up and now proceeding with patrol.
J-108	SBA 28		2047	We are now patrolling in our respective areas.
J-109	PP A2		2048	We are at ckpt 2.
J-110	SBA 28		2111	SBA 28 sardine at spl pt. VCS at our CP.
J-111	SBA 28		2123	Sardines have splashed and continuing with river patrol
J-112	PP A2		2203	sit rpt all secure.
J-113	SBA 28		2215	Bringing in 2 VCS. Found man under boat etc.
J-114	DA		2250	Lights have been extinguished along shore.
J-115	SBA 28		2255	Splashing and returning to VCS boat.
J-116	SBA 28		2309	Continuing with patrol.
J-117	PPA2		2322	All secure.
J-118	WH	SD	2340	Am in position on MLR. Everyone accounted for.
J-119	SBA 28		2346	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-120	PPA2		2349	Are at check point # 5
JOUR				JOURNAL CLOSED OUT 200001H 022400H AUGUST

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JUL 20, 400 0000 0000 (1) (0000)

8-3

210001H August 65

OPENED

TIME	TO	FROM	MESSAGE
J-1	PPA		0007 Land line down. Will submit sitrep on net every hr.
J-2	SBA 28		0009 All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-3	PP A 2		0035 All secure at this time
J-4	SBA 06		00440 Request permission to enter net. Now entering water
J-5	SBA 06		0100 One sardine above splash point
J-6	PP A 2		0115 All secure at this time
J-7	SBA 06		0131 Situation remains the same
J-8	PP A		0130 Nothing unusual to report.
J-9	PP A 2		0138 All secure
J-10	SBA 11		0150 Situation remains the same
J-11	PP A 2		0215 All secure
J-12	34		0225 Suspected enemy infiltrator
J-13	SBA 11		0245 Situation remains the same
J-14	PP A 2		0248 All secure
J-15	PP A		0300 No enemy contact
J-16	SBA 11		0320 Going to check out small arms fire.
J-17	PP A 2		At okpt 5 (BT 480113). Have 4 VC 1 VCS
J-18	PP A 2		0350 Situation remains the same
J-19	PP A 2		0405 Informer with A-2 went into village and brought out VC and VCS
J-20	SBA 06		0410 We now have one sardine by the splash point and one sardine by the down river
J-21	PP A2	PP	0455 All Secure.
J-22	SBA 11	PP	0507 We are continuing on in responsible area.
J-23	PP D	PP	XXXXXXXX 0520 D Co Fired at Boats in water - over their heads - one boat attempted to land. Coord. 509087 ARTY Ill. was fired. Boat were heading south when last sighted coord. 502084.
J-24	PP D	PP	0558 D-1 and D-2 has departed for MLT. 0550H.
J-25	PP A2	PP	0602 All Secure.
J-26	PP 06	PP,	XXXXXX 0620 Back at CP request permission to secure. from net.
J-27	PP B-2	PP	0610 B-2 Reports boat landed with injured girl.
J-28	SBA 11	PP	0626 At Splash point req. to check out of net.
J-29	PP A2	PP	0629 All Secure this time.
J-30	PP A2	PP	0650 All secure at this time. Will report in every hour on the hour.
J-31	PP C	PP	0640 Req. to secure from net.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Aug
21000H July 1965

J-32	PP	PP A-2	0659	Does source indicate mission complete? If so we desire pick up point and time.
J-33	PP A2	PP	0702	Source does not indicate mission complete.
J-34	PP A2	PP	0706	Pickup pt. at Ly Tin estimated time of completion 1300H.
J-35	PP A-2		0819	Req to secure from net present pos LyTin.
J-36	PP A-2		0842	Present pos at GC 478088, near LyTin.
J-37	MB-1		0920	Are approaching OP 2.
J-38	MB-1		0947	Have reached PP A-1 position.
J-39	MB-1		0955	MB-1 and PP A unit are at OP 1.
J-40	MB-1		1008	Proceeding to TS CP.
J-41	PP A-2		1025	Now at PP A CP.
J-42	MB-1		1032	Will be in TS CP in 01 min.
J-43	Range Control,		1145	We now have guards out
J-44	Range Control PP A		1200	Request permission to fire
J-45	Range C		1232	We have ceased firing 4 duds out of 6 rounds
J-46	PP B		1310	Now at fire range.
J-47		PP A	1335	Approximately 75-100 civilians weill be digging graves in vicinity of BT 527118 220800H-221600H
J-48	PP B		1420	Request you inform PP A that he has left duds in middle of my firing range.
J-49	PP D		1425	D-1 is sending some people back to their rear
J-50	PP A		1435	Inform PP B that the only mess left out there was the 4 dud rounds and EOD people are on the way.
J-51	PP B		1450	Same
J-52	OPS		1545	Many columns of smoke near BT 423027
J-53	PP B		1600	We have ceased firing and are on our way back to CP.
J-54	PP B	PP	1705,	We have completing firing on range and are all back in company area.
J-55	PP 24	PP	1810	PF Ambush Locations.
J-56	SD	TS	1805	Intelligence Report.
J-57	OP S	Imp 2	1910	Reports brush fire coord 423046.
J-58	OP 1	Imp 2	1915	Observed one WP. explosion 423057.
J-59	DA	Imp	1940	Helo being shot at area of 505135.
J-60	SBA 06	PP	1946	We are at Ckpt. 1 Request permission to enter net.
J-61	SCAT B1	PP	1950	Checking into net.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

Aug
210001H ~~JUL~~ 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-62	PP OP 2	PP	2014	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-63	SBA 06	PP	2019	We are now in the arms of Ckpt. 7
J-64	SBA-06		2055	Both sardines are patrolling between ckpts 1 and 5.
J-65	SBA-06		2140	Sit remains the same.
●-66	SBA-06		2210	Sit remains the same.
●-67	SBA-06		2318	One sardine is across from CkPt 1.
J-68	SBA-06		2343	Sit remains the same.
212400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 21 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

220001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 11		0107	2 sardines are now splashing
J-2	SBA 11		0145	We are still patrolling
J-3	SBA 11		0210	Still patrolling vicinity CP
J-4	St Joe B		0221	Patrol fired on unidentified object BT 495064
J-5	SBA 11		0223	At vicinity ckpt 4
J-6	SBA 11		0300	Everything is quiet still in vicinity ckpt 1
J-7	SBA 11		0317	We are at ckpt 3 all quite
J-8	SBA 11		0329	We are now patrolling vicinity ckpt 1
J-9	SBA 11		0349	We are now in vicinity ckpt 3
J-10	SBA 11		0420	Still patrolling vicinity ckpt 3
J-11	SBA 11	PP	0455	All Quite were at check point 1.
J-12	SBA 11	PP	0503	All Quite we are at check point 7.
J-13	SBA 11	PP	0532	Have come in contact with civilian persons. Women carrying basket but they are breaking curffue. Req. to be advised.
J-14	SBA 11	PP	0610	We are now returning to splash point.
J-15	SBA 11	PP	0635	Waterborne patrol has retruned.
J-16	PP C	PP	0800	1 Unit of C-3 departing for MLR.
J-17	PP	PP 24	1020	Req approval for air strike at 421079, Affirmative.
J-18	TS	Cadaver	1032	Kilo is regimental reserve.
J-19	SS C		1105	All vehicles to AG for gun check
J-20	AC		1138	Effective 221300H B Recon detached
J-21	PP B		1200	At range. 1208 commenced firing
J-22	PP B		1312	Have PPB to send truck at firing range at 1500
J-23	PP B		1453	We are securing from range for today
J-24	PP C		1515	C-3 is bringing in a VCS no ID card
J-25	PP C		1535	C-3 has returned
J-26	PP D		1725	D-2 spotted a fire GC 508078.
J-27	PP 24	PP	1805	PF Ambush locations.
J-28	PP A1	PP	1823	Relay to Pled Piper A I will be on your net.
J-29	PP A1	PP	1920	Will check in every hour on the hour.
J-30	PP	SCAT 3	1948	Has lift from PP TAOR been complited.
J-31	SBA 1-9	PP	2000	We are patrolling area of responsibility
J-32	Imp B	PP	2000	B-3 patrol returning from patrol spotte man with BAR in market place. 519091.
J-33	Imp 24	Imp	2003	Additional PF Ambushes.
J-34	PP A1	Imp	2005	Blue has left position all other remain the same.
J-35	PP OP 2	PP	2020	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-36	SBA-19		2032	Patrolling vic of CkPt 1.
J-37	SBA-19		2058	Patrolling vic of CkPt 1.
J-38	PP A-1		2059	Nothing unusual to report.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

220001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-39	SBA-19		2130	We are patrolling vic CkPt 7.
J-40	BP-1		2145	Lights observed vic Hill 22.
J-41	PPm24		2141	RF and PF will conducting oper tomorrow
J-42	PH-3		2144	Lights extinguished by Arty at 2150.
J-43	PP D-6		2200	One boat spotted going east to west.
J-44	PP A-1		2215	No enemy contact.
J-45	SBA-19		2210	Now patrolling vic of splash point.
J-46	SBA-19		2230	Still patrolling vic of splash point.
J-47	PP C		2240	Req you have our land line checked.
J-48	SBA-19		2247	Patrolling of vic of splash point.
J-49	PP C		2245	524104 suspected enemy movement.
J-50	PP A-1		2305	No en contact.
J-51	PP A 1		2359	Situation remains the same
				JO RNAL CLOSED 2400H AUGUST

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

230001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-2	A1		0115	Checking into net
J-3	A 1		0205	Sit. remains the same.
J-4	SBA		0230	Situation remains the same
J-5	PP D 2		0240	One boat landed and entered town next to junk fleet
J-6	PP A 1		0300	Received one round incoming
J-8	PP D		0353	All secure
J-8	PP A 1		0355	People to the rear of D-2 fired round into their position
J-9	PP A1	PP	0455	All secure.
J-10	PP A1	PP	0555	All secure at this time no enemy contact
J-11	PP	PP D	0805	Nothing unusual to report.
J-12	PP A-1		0830	Sit Rep. Situation remains the same
J-13	PP	PP 24	0830	Nothing unusual to report.
J-14	PP 24		0900	Our OP reports 9-10 armed vietnamese vic. 514080.
J-15	PP A		0905	Trucks have arrived on way to our OP.
J-16	PP B		0933	Do you have any PF vic 514080. Affirm.
J-17	PP	PP B	0935	Inspecting team from 1 corp will land 1400 at Chu Lai.
J-18	PP 24		1010	We are back at OP.
J-19	PP B		1025	Present pos is live fire range.
J-20	PP B		1120	Boat is probably Vietnamese naval vessel
J-21	PP B		1150	PAT Plat operation to commence 231800H.
J-22	PP B		1155	Vietnamese naval vessel not moved yet
J-23	TS24		1310	We have fired to the left of the vessel.
J-24	PP C		1606	We are securing from range at this time.
J-25	PP C		1610	Request you call Bravo and tell them to send us a M-35
J-26	TS -3	S-D 2/4	1735	Intell. Rpt
J-27	PP 24	PP	1850	PP C has lost contact with its patrol
J-28	PP Bm	PP	1845	Patrol has returned No enemy contact
J-29	PP A1	PP	1850	Patrol received incoming rounds at 595977.
J-30	SD 24	PP	1930	PF Ambushes.
J-31	LTin	PP	1930	Co B picked up one man and boy at coord. 531086. They did not have ID cards
J-32	PP A-1		2001	All will be checking in once every hour.
J-33	PP 02		2015	Locations of friendly units
J-34	PP 24		2033	Intelligence Report.
J-35	CB 15		2105	No en contact.
J-36	PP A-1		2112	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-37	SBA-06		2113	2 VC companies loc 449143 and 455150.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

230001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-38	SBA-06	PP 24	2131	area Patrolling of splash point
J-39	AG		2138	Req permission to fire on Hill 707.
J-40	PP A-1		2155	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-41	SBA-06		2232	Sit rep. Patrolling same area.
J-42	PP A-1		2259	Nothing unusual to report.
J-43	PP D		2235	Jackie is here. 10 taking appropriate act
J-44	PP A-1		2358	Sit remains the same.
J-45	SBA006		2358	Still patrolling same area
J-46	PP D		2345	81 illum identified 3 people. sending patrol to check.
J-47	PP D		2330	D-2 fired red flare by mistake.
232400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 23 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

230001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 22		0045	Checking into net
J-2	PP A1		0115	Sit. remains the same.
J-3	A 1		0205	Situation remains the same
J-4	SBA		0230	One boat landed and entered two next to junk fleet
J-5	PP D 2		0240	Received one round incoming
J-6	PP A 1		0300	All secure
J-8	PP D		0353	People to the rear of D-2 fired round into their position
J-8	PP A 1		0355	All secure.
J-9	PP A1	PP	0455	All secure at this time no enemy contact
J-10	PP A1	PP	0555	Nothing unusual to report.
J-11	PP	PP D	0805	Sit Rep. Situation remains the same
J-12	PP A-1		0830	Nothing unusual to report.
J-13	PP	PP 24	0830	Our OP reports 9-10 armed vietnamese vic. 514080.
J-14	PP 24		0900	Trucks have arrived on way to our CP.
J-15	PP A		0905	Do you have any PF vic 514080. Affirm.
J-16	PP B		0933	Inspecting team from 1 corp will land 1400 at Chu Lai.
J-17	PP	PP B	0935	We are back at CP.
J-18	PP 24		1010	Present pos is live fire range.
J-19	PP B		1025	Boat is probably Vietnamese naval vessel
J-20	PP B		1120	PAT Plat operation to commence 231800H.
J-21	PP B		1150	Vietnamese naval vessel not moved yet
J-22	PP B		1155	We have fired to the left of the vessel.
J-23	TS24		1310	We are securing from range at this time.
J-24	PP C		1606	Request you call Bravo and tell them to send us a M-35
J-25	PP C		1610	Intell. Rpt
J-26	TS -3	S-D 2/4	1735	PP C has lost contact with its patrol
J-27	PP 24	PP	1850	Patrol has returned No enemy contact
J-28	PP Bm	PP	1845	Patrol received incoming rounds at 595977.
J-29	PP A1	PP	1850	PF Ambushes.
J-30	SD 24	PP	1930	Co B picked up one man and boy at coord. 531086. They did not have ID cards
J-31	ByTin	PP	1830	AI will be checking in once every hour.
J-32	PP A-1		2001	Locations of friendly units.
J-33	PP 02		2015	Intelligence Report.
J-34	PP 24		2033	No en contact.
J-35	CB 15		2105	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-36	PP A-1		2112	2 VC companies loc 449143 and 455150.
J-37	SBA-06		2113	Mr Chun reports two VC companies.
				Blue continues. No en contact.
				Patrolling near mouth of river.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

230001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-38	SBA-06	PP 24	2131	area Patrolling of splash point
J-39	AG		2138	Req permission to fire on Hill 707.
J-40	PP A-1		2155	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-41	SBA-06		2232	Sit rep. Patrolling same area.
J-42	PP A-1		2259	Nothing unusual to report.
J-43	PP D		2235	Jackie is here. 10 taking appropriate action
J-44	PP A-1		2358	Sit remains the same.
J-45	SBA-06		2358	Still patrolling same area.
J-46	PP D		2345	81 illum identified 3 people. sending patrol to check.
J-47	PP D		2330	D-2 fired red flare by mistake.
232400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 23 AUGUST 1965,

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

240001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-06		0017	Returned to CP to be replaced by another vehicle.
J-2	OP1		0004	Lost contact with C-1.
J-3	PPD		0015	Patrol returned. Saw someone in mud Shot fired etc.
J-4	OP1		0035	Still no contact with C-1
J-5	SBA28		0037	Sardines splashing.
J-6	PP	All units	0045	Bendix will fire whiskey illum.
J-7	PPA1		0056	All secure. Nothing unusual to report
J-8	PPD		0105	Patrol has called of search for weapon
J-9	SBA3		0145	Situation remains the same/
J-10	PPA1		0159	No contact.
J-11	OP1		0200	Patrol returned. (C-1) Found trip wire
J-12	SBA28		0220	Situation remains the same.
J-13	PPA1		0305	All secure.
J-14	SBA28		0330	Situation remains the same.
J-15	PPA1		0400	Situation remains the same.
J-16	OPs		0400	Heard A/W fire at 235 De. D Co.
J-17	PPD		0400	Observed man at forward position. Challenged, man ran. illum, fired, and found nothing.
J-18	PPB		0415	Lights on Ky Xuan are out.
J-19	SBA28		0430	Situation remains the same.
J-20	PPC		0455	All secure No enemy contact
J-21	SBA28		0510	Situation remains the same.
J-22	PP A-1		0557	Sit remains the same.
J-23	PP A-1		0638	Secured Blue.
J-24	PP B		0650	Report hearing 3 shots 517084.
J-25	PP A1	PP	0706	Req. permission to check out of net. Transportation is here
J-26	All Units	PP	0745	Summary of night activities
J-27	PP	PP B	0840	Agent reports 7 VC in Hoa An 485103.
J-28	PH C		0845	Req per to fire on range at 0900.
J-29	PH C		0902	We have commenced firing.
J-30	MB-1		0910	We are leaving CP heading for OP 2.
J-31	PP B		0918	Am now located at live range on peninsula
J-32	MB-1		0937	We are at OP 2/
J-33	PP B		0942	Req to commence firing. Granted.
J-34	PP B		1000	B-2 has departed their CP.
J-35	PH C		1005	Someone firing next to us.
J-36	PP 14	PP B-6	1011	Do you have observers out. Affirm.
J-37	MB-1		1040	Just dropped off PP B.
J-38	PH C		1048	We have ceased firing on range.
J-39	PP C		1055	C-1 no en contact.
J-40	PP B-2		1100	We are Ly Tin boarding boats.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

240001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	PP B		1142	BT 488088 All secure
J-42	PP B		1142	We are crossing to the island
J-43	PP B		2150	200 yds east ckpt 2 (BT 480087)
J-44	PP B		1155	We have ceased firing
J-45	PP B		1215	Request permission to fire small arms at 1300
J-46	CB 15		1215	12 sail and 1 motor junks will move from BT 515115 to BT 497066 at 250300H
J-47	PP R		1230	PP B 2 is 100 meters south of ckpt 03
J-48	PP B		1248	Ceased firing on range.
J-49	PP B		1310	Request permission to commence firing 60mm mortars
J-50	PP B 2		1330	We are 200 yards north of ckpt 03
J-51	PP B2		1404	We are 100 yards north of ckpt 06
J-52	PPB		1445	Have ceased firing
J-53	MB 1		1450	We are departing
J-54	SD 24		1445	Be advised friendly operation
J-55	PP B 2		1458	100 meters north ckpt 06
J-56	PP B2		1505	two VF near our position
J-57	MB 1		1520	Op 2 is our present position
J-58	MB 1		1524	Convoy has not arrived our position
J-59		PP B 2	1536	Send planned route and est time of return
J-60	MB 1		1545	Truck convoy not here yet
J-61	PP R		1530	PP B 2 estimate time of return at ckpt 19 one hour
J-62	OP 2		1530	One VCS carrying 9 shotguns Apprehended by OP 2
J-63	PP R		1556	300 meters south ckpt 19
J-64	SBA 06		1600	We now have 2 sardines leaving for pickup
J-65	SBA 06		1622	Pickup now in progress
J-66	PP A3	PP	1646	We are now at dismount pt. Proceeding on mission.
J-67	PP A3	PP	1654	Now at ckpt. 11
J-68	MB1	PP	1655	Have dropped PP A off are we to pickup Co. B
J-69	SBA 19	PP	1659	Enroute taking PP back to Ly Tin
J-70	PP R	PP	1702	B-2 has contacted sardines and are returning to splash point.
J-71	PP A3	PP	1713	Now at ckpt. 12
J-72	PP A3	PP	1728	We are now at ckpt. 13
J-73	SBA 19	PP	1730	Located at 477095 req. further inst. from LVT cp.
J-74	PP A3	PP	1749	Now at ckpt. 14
J-75	PP A-3	PP	1754	Now at ckpt. 15
J-76	PP A3	PP	1807	Now at ckpt. 16
J-77	SBA 22	PP	1810	I have splashed. Going after vehicle

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

240001H *Aug* 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-78	PP 24		1820	PF AMBUSHES.
J-79	MB-1		1815	Our present pos is TS CP.
J-80	MB-1		1830	We are arriving at PP CP.
J-81	PP A-3		1833	Received 3 rds sniper at 451052. No casualties.
J-82	PP A-3		1839	Have set up patrol base at 451054.
J-83	PP D		1900	D-1 just departed for forward MLR.
J-84	PP A-3		1912	No en contact. Sit remains the same.
J-85	PP A-3-1	PP	1926	Have departed for MLR.
J-86	SBA 22	PP	1919	Have stuck vehicle in sight. Setting up security. Waiting for tide to come in. So vehicle will free its self.
J-87	PP D	PP	1936	D-3-1 departed 1935H for MLR.
J-88	PP A-3	PP	1945	No Enemy Contact.
J-89	PP A	PP	1950	A-2-2 Departed 1945 for MLR.
J-90	PP D	PP	1955	D-3-1 has spotted a boat at 500075.
J-91	PP A-3	PP	2002	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-92	PP D	PP	2002	D-3-2, D-3-2 Departed 2000H.
J-93	Clt. B15	PP	2007	Convoy will depart at 250400H vice 250300 and will go to 420120 vice 497066.
J-94	SBA 22	PP	2013	Waiting for high tide.
J-95	PP D	PP	2015	Apprehended man and 2 boys from boat that came ashore.
J-96	PP OP2	PP	2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-97	PP A-3	PP	2035	No en contact. Sit remains the same.
J-98	SBA-19	PP	2054	We are slowly edging our way out.
J-99	SBA-06	PP	2057	We are now in vic of slowed down sardine.
J-100	PP B	PP	2105	B-1-1, B-1-2, B-1-3 departed 1900, 1930, 2000.
J-101	PP A-3	PP	2103	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-102	SBA-06	PP	2109	GC of the slowed sardine 479084.
J-103	PP A	PP	2125	A-3-3 patrol departed 2045H.
J-104	SBA-19	PP	2130	We are now free and up on dry ground.
J-105	PP A-3	PP	2133	No en contact. Sit remains the same.
J-106	SBA-19	PP	2135	SBA-19 and other sardines in area returning to CP.
J-107	PP 24	PP	2140	Another PF ambush at 472077.
J-108	SBA-1	PP	2146	One sardine was slowed down at 478098.
J-109	SBA-1	PP	2200	Slowed down sardine is OK returning to CP.
J-110	PP A-3	PP	2210	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-111	SBA-1	PP	2225	Sardines at touching down at splash point.
J-112	AG	PP	2250	Benidx will be firing 81 illum from 2300-2400.
J-113	PP A-3	PP	2305	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-114	PP D	PP	2310	D-1 heard noises, req arty illum, neg results.
J-115	PP 02	PP	2330	C-2 has been deployed due to radio trouble.
J-116	PP A-3	PP	2338	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

240001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
242400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 24 AUGUST 1965.

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

250001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A-3		0004	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-2	PP D		0015	D-2 received one incoming from airfield.
J-3	PP A-3		0045	Nothing unusual to report. No enemy contact.
J-4	PP A-3		0105	Nothing unusual to report. No enemy contact.
J-5	PP D		0127	D-1 observed movement in front of their position, fired three rounds
J-6	OP 2		0138	C-2 has returned
J-7	PP A-3		0140	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-8	PP D		0200	D-2 through illumination grenade, no one sight
J-9	PP A-3		0200	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact
J-10	PP A-3		0230	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-11	OP 2		0311	C-1 has returned
J-12	PP A-3		0310	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-13	PP A3	PP	0330	No Enemy Contact, Sit Remains the same.
J-14	PP A3	PP	0415	Sit Remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-15	PP A	PP	0452	A-3-1 returned 0450H.
J-16	PP C	PP	0535	Reports firing 15 rounds at suspected movement. Negative Results.
J-17	PP D	PP	0602	D-3 Returned 0600.
J-18	PH 1A	PP	0620	PP A-3 No Enemy Contact. Situation remains the same. moving out in 15 min
J-19	PP A3	PP	0643	Sit Rep. We are at ckpt. 21
J-20	PP A-3	PP	0800	We are at ckpt. 22
J-21	PP A-3	PP	0812	We are at ckpt. 23
J-22	PP A-3	PP	0922	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-23	PP A-3	PP	0933	Now at ckpt 2-4.
J-24	BOD	PP	0950	We will be blowing duds on rifle range today.
J-25	PP A-3	PP	0950	At CkPt 25.
J-26	PP A-3	PP	1020	Have set up security around LZ.
J-27	PP A-3	PP	1045	Should we start backloading. Affirm when first choppers in.
J-28	PP A-3		1213	Have received sniper fire from Hill 22
J-29	PP C-3		1220	We are receiving sniper fire 500 meters NE LZ and vicinity of Hill 22
J-30		PP C-3	1226	Prepare artillery mission on snipers for after completion of helo mission
J-31	PP A-3		1238	We have returned to A CP.
J-32	PP C-3		1240	We are now longer being fired on.
J-33	PP	PP C-3	1255	is landing completed. Affirmative.
J-34	PP C-3		1305	Approaching CkPt 32. No en contact.
J-35	PP C-3		1315	Received 2 rounds sniper fire BT 430093
J-36	PP C-3		1335	Checked out sniper fire picked up 4VCS
J-37	PP C-3		1342	No ID cards. No weapons. 4 males instead of females LZ BT 431096

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (A) (REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

250001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-38	PP C-3	PP	1409	Request to know when choppers will arrive
J-39	PP C-3	PP	1433	Receiving automatic fire 3 or 4 and 5 or 6 semi auto
J-40	PP C-3	PP	1437	Receiving sniper fire BT 428092
J-41	OP S	PP	1430	Observed white smoke at BT 425092
J-42	PP C-3	PP	1440	Need arty-will send fire mission over this net
J-43	PP C-3	PP	1455	Enemy between BT 427095 and BT 427090
J-44	PP	PP C-3	1515	Choppers will not land unless lz is marked
J-45	PP C-3	PP	1530	We have found mines in vicinity where we were receiving fire. Two VCS made it during fire fight.
J-46	PP C-3	PP	1531	There left flank marked by smoke coming from left flank. Front line marked yb panels
J-47	PP C-3	PP	1540	Strafe BT 427095 to BT 427090
J-48	PP	PP C-3	1522	Mark your fr nt lines with panels
J-49	PP	PP C-3	1534	How many mines-What kind-and BT
J-50	PP C-3	PP	1545	Call air off
J-51	PP C-3	PP	1550	Houses still burning samll arms fire exploding
J-52	PP C-3	PP	1556	We have ckecked village found no expended rounds. Will come up on line and search area which arty has hit.
J-53	PP D	PP	1405	D-2 pickup one VCS at BT 509078
J-54	PP C-3	PP	1612	We are now located in vicinity BT 430095
J-55	PP R	PP	1640	BP C 2 Sit Report. Sit. remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-56	Cl. B 15	PP	1645	Intelligence report.
J-57	PP R	PP	1653	UNable to disarm mine or destroy it.
J-58	PP R	PP	1659	1Z Marked with green smoke 428093.
J-59	PP R	PP	1706	Has not sweep the area wher arty was fired.
J-60	PP R	PP	1734	Sit Report. Situation remains the same.
J-61	PP R	PP	1739	Area been sweep no results.
J-62	PP R	PP	1802	Eng. have arrived at my position.
J-63	PP R	PP	1827	Mine has been destroued. Simalar M-16
J-64	PP R	PP	1810	Sit Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-65	PP R	PP	1836	We are moving from present loc. moving towards ckpt. 34.
J-66	PP 01	PP	1820	Observe 8 males 475055.
J-67	PP 24	PP	1845	PF Ambushes.
J-68	PP B, PP D	PP	1900	B-3-1 Has departed. All D- Blues have departed.
J-69	PP R	PP	1954	PP C-3 Setting in Red. 422092.
J-70	PP C-3	PP	2010	Sit Remains same, No Enemy contact.
J-71	PP R	PP	2012	Situation Remains the same No Enemy Contact.
J-72	SBA 21	PP	2011	Nowsplashing
J-73	PP OP2	PP	2020	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-74	PP B	PP	2024	B-3-3 Patrol hasdeparted at 2000H.
J-75	PP A	PP	2021	A2-1, A2-2, A2-3, have departed.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

250001H ^{Aug} 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-75	PP 24	PP	2027	PF Ambush locations.
J-76	PP C-3	PP	2038	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-77	SBA-21	PP	2055	Sit Report. All quiet.
J-78	PP B	PP	2100	B-3-3 departed 2000H.
J-79	PP C-3	PP	2103	No en contact.
J-80	SBA-21	PP	2130	Still quiet.
J-81	PP	PP C-3	2145	Resupply will arrive at 0600.
J-82	PP C-3	PP	2147	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-83	PP C-3	PP	2153	Sit Report.No en contact.
J-84	PP OP 1	PP	2158	C-1-1 has departed.
J-85	PP	A,B,C,D	2220	Firing of 60mm HE for training is prohibited until further notice.
J-86	PP C-3	PP	2230	Sit remains same.No en contact.
J-87	SBA-21	PP	2245	Picked up two men.
J-88	SBA-21	PP	2253	We are returning to splash point with VCS.
J-89	PP C-3	PP	2305	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-90	SBA-21	PP	2311	We are at splash point.
J-91	PP C-3	PP	2340	Sit remains same. No en contact.

242500H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 25 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

260001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-3	PP	0002	Sit remains same. No en contact.
J-2	SBA 05	PP	0026	We are now moving into water
J-3	PP C	PP	0036	Heard two carbine shots about BT 517110
J-4	PP C-3	PP	0040	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact
J-5	OP 1	PP	0025	C-1 had contact vicinity BT 470070
J-6	OP 1	PP	0040	Sighted 4-5 coming up trail.
J-7	SBA 05	PP	0059	Am now patrol ing in area os splash point
J-8	PP C-3	PP	0058	Sit remainsthe same. No enemy contact.
J-9	SBA 05	PP	0132	Situation remains the same.
J-10	PP C-3	PP	0210	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-11	SBA 05	PP	0241	Situation remains the same.
J-12	PPC-3	PP	0300	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-13	PP D	PP	0318	Thought they heard nose BT 527083. Fired 3 illumination rounds, 1 dud, saw nothing
J-14	Imp A		0430	Fired two rounds at suspected movement
J-15	PP D		0435	All secure. No contact with D 1
J-16	PP C3		0435	Sit same
J-17	PP C3		0500	Sit same
J-18	SB A5		0511	Lost contact for 90 min. Sit same
J-19	PP C3		0528	Sit same
J-20	PP C3		0555	Sit same. No enemy contact
J-21	PP C3		0630	Sit same.
J-22	SB A5		0630	Secured net. At CP
J-23	PP	PP C3	0654	Choppers delayed, time of mission unknown
J-24	PP C3		0700	Should we continue mission. Affirmative
J-25	PP C-3	PP	0711	Approaching ckpt. 3-5.
J-26	PP	AG	0735	Summary of nights activities.
J-27	PP C3	PP	0732K	Approaching ckpt. 36 No Enemy Contact.
J-28	PP C3	PP	0830	LZ in vacinity of ckpt. 43. will mark with green smoke. 430085
J-29	PP R	PP	0850	PP C-3 pres position CkPt 43.
J-30	PP C-3	PP	0915	Departing CkPt 43. No en contact.
J-31	PP C-3	PP	0934	Now approaching CkPt 46.
J-32	PP C-3	PP	1003	Now leaving CkPt 47.
J-33	PP C3		1034	At ckpt 48, ETA pick up point 1230
J-34	PP C-3	PP	1114	Departing CkPt 48. No en contact.
J-35	PP C-3	PP	1138	Approaching CkPt 49. No en contact.
J-36	MB-1	PP	1159	Now departing CP.
J-37	PP C-3	PP	1220	All of element have arrived at pick up point.
J-38	PP	All Co	1155	Only marines that are at least 2d class swimmers will be assigned waterborne patrol security
J-39	MB 1	PP	1230	OP 2 is our present position
J-40	PP C-3	PP	1246	Request permission to check out of net
J-41	MB 1	PP	1312	Proceeding back to CP.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

Aug
260001H ~~Jan~~ 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	MB 1	PP	1350	Present location is at TS CP. For gas and unit
J-43	SS C-1	PP	1331	Moving to south of operating field have
J-44	SS C-1	PP	1553	encountered about 40 Viet women advise what to do GC of our position approximately BT 516062
J-45	PP D	PP	1445	Women appear to be cutting wood they are south and to rear of D-1 position D-1 squad removed women from their area. They also picked up 3 VCS (men) without ID who were wandering around in the area.
J-46	PP C-3	PP	1455	C-3 has returned to CP
J-47	PP D	PP	1545	D-1 received 2 rounds sniper fire BT 517063
J-48	PP D	PP	1557	We are at rifle range. Request permission to fire 60mm mortars
J-49	PP D	PP	1600	Squad from D-1 investigated sniper fire
J-50	PP D	PP	1620	Completed firing 60mm mortars 5 duds 3 misfires
J-51	AG	PP	1725	VC are occupying gridge at 378174. Are shooting holes and stopping traffic.
J-52	PP D	PP	1743	D-3 Has returned 1740H.
J-53	PP 24	PP	1830	PF ambushes.
J-54	PP D	PP	1855	D-2-2 has just departed.
J-55	PP D	PP	1900	D-2-3 has just departed.
J-56	PP B	PP	1910	B-2-1 has just departed.
J-57	SBA 28		1932	Now leaving splash point.
J-58	PP B		1940	B-2-2 has just departed.
J-59	PP	A, B, DA	1950	Large number of boats at 502093.
J-60	PP	SBA28	2001	Large number of boats at 502093.
J-61	PP B		2005	B-2-3 has just departed.
J-62	PP A		2010	A-3-2 just departed.
J-63	PP 02		2015	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-64	PP 3	PP A	2025	Be prepared to use tank search light.
J-65	A, B, D,	PP	2036	Cannot observe boats.
J-66	PP D	PP	2040	D-2, D-3 have reached MLR.
J-67	SBA 28	PP	2045	Inprescribed area nothing unusual to report.
J-68	Shove	PP	2040	Intelligence Report concerning 105mm How. and 1 Co. VC.
J-69	S S #1	PP	2100	Tank light in Co. A out. Rain shorted it out because ther is no lense.
J-70	PP A	PP	2126	A-3-2 Has returned 2120H.
J-71	SBA 28	PP	2151	Have been checking area there are a lot of boats on the mud flats and offshore all IDs checked are in order. visibility very poor.
J-72	PP A	PP	2155	A-3-3 Departed 2155H for MLR.
J-73	TS	Cadaver	2301	This isa drill thisa a drill all area defense stations check in 1500Z.
J-74	AG	Inp	2325	Received 21 Incoming rounds.
J-75	TS	Cadaver	2335	21 Incoming arty rounds between airfield and route #1.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH M. LINES (-) (REFR)
S-3 JOURNAL

260001H ^{Aug} July 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-76	PP XXXXXXXXXX	All Units	2345	Request 75% alert.
J-77	PP	All Units	2356	Return to 50% Alert.
J-78	Whisky 4	PP	2330	Muzzle flashes seen to left of Hill 69 vic. of Hill 270.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				2400H Closed out journal

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

270001H ^{Aug} 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
XXX J-1	SBA 28	PP	0010	At CP secured from net.
J-2	SBA 19	PP	0025	Our two sardines are now splashing.
J-3	TS	Cadaver	0033	Switch to alternate sign and counter sign.
J-4	SBA 19	PP	0050	This sardine is returning t splash point having engine trouble with engi
J-5	SBA 19	PP	0110	We are now splashing again
J-6	SBA 19	PP	0130	Everything quiet
J-7	PP C	PP	0133	Suspect enemy movement at BT 525106
J-8	SBA 19	PP	0220	Everything quiet
J-9	SBA 19	PP	0247	Everything quiet
J-10	SBA 19	PP	0330	Everything quiet
J-11	PP	PP OP 2	0347	Desire to knoe what happened to patrol that was to depart at 2300
J-12	PP D	PP	0403	Illumanation at BT 509083
J-13	SBA 19	PP	0415	Everything quiet
J-14	PP D	PP	0415	2d plt saw movement BT 527083, threw ill grenad challenged, received fire, returned fire with M-60 Ask 81 ill negative results
J-15	OP S	PP 2	0410	Observed 1 red star cluster BT 533085
J-16	TS	PP	0445	Helos delayed one hour for delta's lift
J-17	TS	PP	0505	Air prep set for new L hour
J-18	SBA19		0555	All XXX quiet
J-19	AG	PP	0628	Delay XX in helo lift no longer necessary. Air prep and lift goes as scheduled
J-20	PP	AG	0730	Summary nights activities
J-21	PP D-1	PP	0909	PP D is in the zone.
J-22	PP 24	PP	0920	Political prisoner, Mr. Hong has been release in Tam Ky after eight years co finement. Speaks english very good. 32 years old.
J-23	Deadlock	PP	0920	Troops moving to west no oposition.
J-24	Deadlock	PP	0921	At ckpt. 1. No enemy contact.
J-25	PP C	PP	0932	Req. clearance to fire.
J-26	PP D-1	PP	0942	We are at ckpt. 3
J-27	PP D-1	PP	0950	We are moving .
J-28	PP B	PP	1010	B-2 forward position can hear some local vietnamese speaking over a loud speaker.
J-29	PP C	PP	1058	We have ceased firing .
J-30	PP D1	PP	1105	We are at ckpt. 6
J-31	PP D-1	PP	1109	Payable H does not work.
J-32	PP R	PP	1112	W Radio trying to contact W stations.
J-33	PP 34	PP	1127	Results of loud speaker at An Tay #1 was PP BAS on Med Care program.
J-34	PP D-1	PP	1138	We are 200 meters past ckpt 6
J-35	OP Tango	PP	1145	All secure
J-36	PP D-1	PP	1213	At ckpt 9
J-37	PP D-1	PP	1259	At ckpt 12

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

2700001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-40	PP D-1	PP	1324	New at okpt 15
J-41	PP D-1	PP	1410	Request to know when choppers are one the way
J-42	PP D X	PP	1450	At range ready to fire.
J-43	PP D-1	PP 22	1515	Suspected target NE Hill 270 BT 418047
J-44	PP D-1	PP	1533	Cancel resupply will make new one tomorrow
J-45	PP	PP D-1	1606	Confirm location BT 402071
J-46	PP D-1BT	PP	1554	BT 402071
J-47	PP D-1	P P	1630	We have reached okpt 18
J-48	PP D X	PP	1631	We have finished firing
J-49	PP24	PP	1712	RF company reports VC platoons at GC ---
J-50	PPD	PP	1715	PPD is at GC 415075
J-51	PP D1	PP	1802	We are at coord. 415075 No Enemy Contact.
J-52	PP 24	PP	1715	PP Ambushes locations.
J-53	PP D-1	PP	1835	We are at coord. 415075. No Enemy Contact.
J-54	PPD1	PP	1910	We will set up patrol base at 418078
J-56	PP24	PP	1920	PP Ambushes GC---
J-57	PPD1	PP	1933	We are At GC--
J-58	SBA28	PP	1933	One sardine is splashing.
J-59	OP2	PP2	1930	A police chief and some men will be checking X An Tan
J-60	PPD1	PP	1950	Sapphires and Rubies are shining brightly.
J-61	PPD1	PP	2000	Desire resupply at 0900.
J-62	SBA28	PP	2015	All secure.
J-63	PPR	PPD1	2020	I hear your stationBut do not understand.
J-64	OP2	PP	2015	Vehicle report.
J-65	PP D	PP C	2000	Radio check
J-66	SBA 28	PP	2025	Sardine has reached splash point. Request to check out of net.
J 67	S-3 Note		2033	Air notified as to resupply at 0900H.
J-68	Imp C-6	Imp 2	2025	C Co. 3rd. Plt. lost One (1) Map sheet 6757 III at approx. coord. XXXX . BT 4308.
J-69	PP D	PP	2055	D-3-3 Departed at 2050.
J-70	PP D	PP 2	2122	Co. D is receiving rings over their hot line to platoon. Pltoons say they are not ringing GP. Cause of ringing is unknown.
J-71	PP D-1	PP	2200	Sit Rep. Have no enemy contact.
J-72	PP D-1,	PP	2300	Sit Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-73	PP D	PP	2304	D-3-1 Departed 2300H.
J-74	PP D-1	PP	2330	Sit Same all secure.
J-75	FLSU	PP	2345	Firing Ill. for FLSU at movement on Helo pad.
XXXX	XXXXXXXXXX			
J-76	PP C	PP	2359	XXXXXXXX . Radio Check in. JOURNAL CLOSED OUT 282400H August 1965

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

~~280001H~~ AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D-1	PP	0001	Situation remains the same.
J-2	PP D-1	PP	0038	Situation remains the same.
J-3	OP 1	PP	0050	Reports burst of weapons fire coming from vicinity Hill 76.
J-4	PP R	PP	0811	Situation remains the same. (PP D-1)
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0150	Situation remains the same.
J-6	OP S	PP	0130	Hand illumination approximately 2000 meters.
J-7	PP D-1	PP	0230	Situation remains the same.
J-8	PP D-1	PP	0306	Situation remains the same.
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0405	Situation remains the same.
J-10	SBA28		0456	Splashing
J-11	PP D1		0458	All secure
J-12	SBA28		0523	Have returned to CP
J-13	PP D 1		0607	Sit same
J-14	PP	AG	0635	Summary nights activities
J-15	PP D1		0640	Have moved out. At ckpt 21. Sit same
J-16	PP D-1	PP	0704	Regards to resupply need 5 BA - 279 at coord. 430086.
J-17	PP D-1	PP	0706	Will mark LZ with green smoke.
J-18	P P	PP D-1	0731	Do you need a PRC-9. We do not need a PRC-9
J-19	PP	PP D-1	0815	We are at ckpt. 24. Resupply will not go until 1100H continue patrol and designate new LZ
J-20	TS	Cadaver	0847	Intelligence Report.
J-21	PP D-1	PP	0900	We are at ckpt. 27 No Enemy Contact.
J-22	PP 24	PP, OP1	0920	1 Company PF movement to contact vic. 463057
J-23	PP D-1	PP	0922	Will return to their positions late this afternoon.
J-24	PP D1		0953	We are at ckpt. 30.
J-25	PP D 1		1000	At ckpt 33
J-26	PP D 1		1015	Still at ckpt 33, receiving sniper fire
J-27	PP D-1	PP	1025	Squad pursuing snipers. Neg results
J-28	PP	PP D-1	1050	We are at ckpt 36
J-29	PP D-1	PP	1055	Pick up will be made by Helo at Sked LZ.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	1100	Have 10 cans of water waiting at LZ.
J-31	PP 24	PP	1130	Arrived ckpt. 39
J-32	PP D-1	PP	1145	Daylight PF Ambush located 413100.
J-33	PP 24	PP	1200	We are at BT 460072
J-34	PP D-1	PP	1205	Report from sub contractor
J-35	PP D-1	PP	1355	D-1 at Hill 69 awaiting helo lift
J-36	AG	PP	1620	D-1 has returned to D CP
J-37	PP 24	PP	1910	2000? VC in BT. 4400. SD taking under arty fire
J-38	PH1	PP22	1920	PF Ambush locations.
J-39	SBA 05	PP	1947	FM requested by ly tin---
J-40	PH1	PP22	1948	Splashing, request permission to come up net.
J-41	A, D, C,	PP	1950	FM enemy plt. Checking in.

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH M. INFANTRY (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

2800001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-62	SBA05	PP	2021	Do you have traffic for me? Negibs.
J-63	OP2	PP	2025	Vehicle traffic report.
J-64	PP	--	2030	Note on firemissions.
J-65	SBA 05	PP	2120	Any traffic for this station. Negative traffi
J-66	SBA A05	PP	2220	Any traffic for this station. Negative traffic
J-67	PP OP1	PP	2235	Report flashing lights vic. Hill 22.
J-68	PP OP1	PP	2255	Observed small arms fire Vic. Hill 76.
J-69	PP OP1	PP	2315	Observed ARTY Round AZ 3650. No Secondary Explosions.
J-70	PP OP1	PP	2323	Observed Air Strike AZ 3650 at 2322H. No Secondary Explosions.
J-71	SBA 05	PP	2325	Do you have traffic for this net. Negative.
J-72	OP 1	PP	2332	Explosion Observed on AZ 4270 at 2330H.
J-73	OP 1	PP	2339	Observed 1 RD. Arty AZ 5060 at 2338H.
J-74	PP C-2	PP	2340	Radio Check in.
J-75	PP C	PP	2358	C-2-1 Departed at 2358H.
J-76	PP C-2	PP	2359	C-2 Blue is departing OSCAR two position now.

282400H July 1965 Closed out Journal.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

Aug
~~290001H~~ ~~1965~~
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP OP1	PP	0002	Observe 2 lights AZ 5300 At 0001H vic. Hill 22.
J-2	OP 1	PP	0012	Air strike AZ 3650 0010H. No Secondary Exp.
J-3	SBA 05	PP	0017	We have returned to CP to be relieved.
J-4	PP C-2	PP	0028	My blue is located at 495071.
J-5	SBA 21	PP	0045	22 sardines has splashed checking back into net
J-6	OP 1	PP	0046	Observed air strike on Hill 76
J-7	OP 1		0105	Observed air strike behind Hill 76
J-8	PP C 2		0106	My pos. is 492071
J-9	PP C 2		0118	My blue is being held up at the moment
J-10	PP C 2		0122	PP C 2 blue has departed
J-11	SBA 21		0130	Sit. rpt. all quiet
J-12	PP C 2		0145	My blue is located at 483078
J-13	Valve		0147	Fire mission 536104
J-14	PP OP 1		0211	Observed air strike AZ 3650
J-15	PP OP 1		0226	Observed air strike AZ 3600
J-16	SBA 21		0228	Sit. rpt. all quiet
J-17	OP 1		0315	Observed air strike AZ 3600
J-18	SBA 21		0316	All quiet
J-19	SBA 21		0354	All quiet
J-20	OP S		0415	Reports & explosions vicinity BT 4404
J-21	SBA 21		0420	All quiet
J-22	OP 1		0423	Air strike SW of position. No secondary explosion
J-23	Valve		0440	Req illum at 535097
J-24	SBA 21		0455	Secured from net
J-25	Imp C		0530	C-1-2 returned
J-26	OP 1		0530	Observed air strike, no secondary explosions
J-27	Imp C		0537	C-1-3 returned
J-28	Imp D		0550	D-2-1 returned
J-29	PP C		0645	C 3 departing CP
J-30	PP B		0700	B-2-1 & B-2-2 returned
J-31	Imp D		0705	D-2-2 & D-2-3 returned
J-32	PP C	PP	0710	We are at the splash point.
J-33	PP C3		0731	At splash point
J-34	PP C		0753	Departing splash point
J-35	SBA 05		0800	Checking in to net. Loaded and moving out
J-36	SHA 21	PP	0823	Vehicles have now departed from the Hang Mans Tree.
J-37	SBA 05	PP	0829	Topping off in Fan Try at the drop off point.
J-38	PP C	PP	0831	We have landed and are continuing mission.
J-39	SBA	PP	0831	This sardine has been slowed down Loose track. Request security element.
J-40	PP C	PP	0835	Do you want us to leave a security element with slowed sardine. Affirmative.
J-41	PP C-3	PP	0840	Do you want us to return with sardine after track has been repaired.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

290001H ^{Aug} July 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	PP,	SBA 2-	0855	Submit Present position . Answer from SBA 05 We are at drop off point.
J-43	PP C-3	PP,	0900	Sit Rep. Upon approaching landing point, found ill. tubing. We put it aboard SBA 05 for return to splash point. Left security element forslowed sardine.
J-44	PP C-3	PP	0913	One element approaching stream line.
J-45	PP C-3	PP	2930	Position remains same. No Enemy Contact
J-46	Today B	BP	0955	Rangee control today B 15 asking permission to fare. Ans. Permission granted.
J-47	SBA 05	PP	0953	We are still at off troops. Estimate up to three hours to repair sardine. We are working in mud.
J-48	PP C-3	PP	1000	A is on stream line.
J-49	SBA 05	PP	1010	Request you contact SBA 1-A on land line.
J-50	PP C-3	PP	1018	Sit Rep. Stram line remains the same.
J-51	PP C-3	PP	1033	Remains same.
J-52	SBA 05	PP	1055	Now waiting on tow rope.
J-53	PP C-3	PP	1101	Approaching ckpt. 6
J-53	PP24	PP 22	1110	Target surveillance
J-55	PP C-3	PP	1130	We are at ckpt 2
J-56	SBA 05	PP	1145	We do not need long steel cable
J-57	PP	AG	1152	Recommended restricting areas for recreation
J-58	PP C-3	PP	1200	We are located 200 meters west of ckpt 2
J-59	PP C-3	PP	1218	Situation remains the same.
J-60	SBA 05	PP	1230	We have recieved towrope and are continuing
J-61	PP C-3	PP	1241	Situation remains the same.
J-62	PP C-3	PP	1251	Negative results on search of boats
J-64	Today B	PP	1253	We will secure firing at 1400
J-65	SBA 05	PP	1312	We are continuing work.
J-66	PP C-3	PP	1338	Situation remains the same.
J-67	PP C-3	PP	1400	We are CKpt. 9 No Enemy Contact.
J-68	SBA 05	PP	1412	Work continuing SBA 21 have two veh. available for pickup of infantry.
J-69	PP C-3	PP	1420	Are pickup point awaiting pickup
J-70	PP C-3	PP	1450	Are boarding vehicles for retur n
J-71	SBA 05	PP	1433	Are now at pickup point with infantry
J-72	PP C-3	PP	1515	We have returned from patrol
J-73	SBA 05	PP	1456	Have returned to splash point with troops.
J-74	PP C	PP	1523	Our blue element has returned.
J-75	PP 24	PP	1613	2 VC companies location
J-76	Imp	SBA	1710	Re quest to know if SBA 21 has returned.
J-77	PP 24	PP	1745	PF Ambush locations.
J-78	PP 24	PP	1805	Additional PF Ambushes.
J-79	PP24	PP	1930	PF ambush
J-80	SBA28	PP	1930	One sardine now splashing.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

290001 August 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-81	PP	OP1	1955	PF Ambush.
J-82	SBA 28	PP	2005	All secure.
J-83	SBA 28	PP	2008	Have touched splash point. returning to p trol
J-84	OP2	PP	2020	Vehicle traffic report.
J-85	SBA 28	PP	2035	Sit Rep. All is qit.
J-86	CO 1/4	CO 4th Mar	2032	Rising number US pers noted in An Tan and in Peninsula. Most are sight seers and shoppers.
J-87	TS	Cadaver	2103	This is a drill all area defense stations. check into net times 291245Z.
J-88	PP 24	PP	2116	VC Plt at 455077.
J-89	PP B	PP	2140	B-3 reports 2-3 carbine incoming from Vt. 526085. Illuminating area.
J-90	PP 34	PP	2140	2 Rounds were fired from Pos. 8 and Illuminated at suspected Enemy EMPH movement.
J-91	TS	Cadaver	2200	All stations must check in at 1900H every evening and must check out at 0600H.
J-92	PP H&S	PP	2154	Reports 2 persons crouched near barb wire in front of pos BT 526090. Illuminated and fired 4 rounds. Unobserved results.
J-93	SBA 28	PP	2211	All Secure
J-94	SBA 28	PP	2215	Reported 2 rounds overhead at splash point.
J-95	PP OP1	PP	2245	All units reports no friendlys fired, Reports airstrike to the left Hill 270. AZ 4270 Time 2245H.
J-96	PP OP 1 PP		2348	Airstrike to the left of Hill 270. AZ 4270, Time 2348H.

U JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 292400H AUGUST 1965

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

300001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 05	PP	0021	SBA 28 has reached splash point
J-2	SBA 05	PP	0034	Two LVTs are proceeding to area of responsibility
J-3	SBA 05	PP	0115	All secure
J-4	SBA 05	PP	0130	All secure
J-5	SBA 05	PP	0159	All secure
J-6	SBA 05	PP	0300	All secure
J-7	SBA 05	PP	0400	All secure.
J-8	SBA 05	PP	0458	We are on way back to CP
J-9	SBA 05		0510	Back at CP, securing
J-10	PP D		0607	No contact with 1&2 Blues
J-11	PP B 3		0700	At splash point
J-12	SBA 19		0710	Splashing
J-13	PP D		0740	4 civilians working in D2 area
J-14	SBA 19		0750	Have landed patrols
J-15	SBA 19		0752	Req to send tow line
J-16	PP D 3		0754	At ckpt 20
J-17	PP 24	PP	0830	Gave report if meh (VC) digging caves at 448070 and 447079.
J-18	PH 2	PP	0840	PP B3 has just passed CP 22/ All secure.
J-19	PP B-3	PP	0900	At ckpt. 23
J-20	PP A2	PP	0905	Patrol departed.
J-21	PP B-3	PP	0935	Sending out blues from ckpt. 23
J-22	SS C-1	PP	0940	Req. permission to ckpt. in . Am moving beatles.
J-23	AG	PP	0940	Be advised that at 301500H A 2000 lbs. bomb will be dropped 2500 meters from PF OP at hill 76.
J-24	PP A-2	PP	0945	Situation report all secure.
J-25	PP B-3	PP	1005	All secure Have no radio contact.
J-26	PP A-2	PP	1002	Now reached 1st Obj.
J-27	PP 24	PP	1030	VC digging caves at 447076, 446073, 45067. This is confirmation of earlier report.
J-28	PP B	PP	1030	Apprehended one woman selling coconuts
J-29	PP B-3	PP	1031	All secure
J-30	PP A-2	PP	1040	Now leaving out first objective
J-31	AG	PP 24	1100	Request clearance for air strike
J-32	SBA 19	PP	1148	Sardines now touching down at splash point
J-33	PP A-2	PP	1146	We are now departing from second objective
J-34	PP B-3	PP	1210	We have one on eastern shore now
J-35	CO, 1/4	B-3	1120	Modify patrol plan
J-36	PP A-2	PP	1205	We are receiving fire from BT 446076
J-37	PP A-2	PP	1201	Now under fire
J-38	PP	PP A-2	1216	Search area from which you received fire.
J-39	PP A-2	PP	1125	We are now on objective two
J-40	PP B-3	PP	1130	All secure
J-41	OP Tango	PP	1225	UDT making survey of beach BT 519131
J-42	PP A-2	PP	1252	We are search area where we were fired on

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

300001H AUGUST 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-43	SBA	PP	1320	LST is now coming into stream
J-44	PP A-2	PP	1330	We are now searching the village
J-45	PP B-3	PP	1332	All secure
J-46	AG-5	PP	1325	Have 3/3 platoon go to island this afternoon
J-47	RP OP 1	PP	1420	A-2 has returned
J-48	PP R	PP	1421	Village chief request to attach 12 PF to B-3
J-49	SS C-1	PP	1425	SS units 13 and 14 have arrived at BP A
J-50	SS C-12	PP	1429	Now departing D-1 area enroute to PP C
J-51	SS C-13	PP	1431	C-1 is on way to PP CP
J-52	PP	PP B-3	1433	B-3 will not be on the island tonight
J-53	PP B-3	PP	1435	We will not need to be resupplied
J-54	PP A-2	PP	1357	All secure
J-55	PP A-2	PP	1437	Have returned to CP
J-56	PP A	PP	1445	We are firing n w men
J-57	TS	PP	1450	3/3 platoon will be staying vicinity unloading point
J-58	PP B-3	PP	1450	VC location
J-59	PP	PP B-3	1509	Can you adjust and observe firing
J-60	PP	PP B-3	1514	Are you in position to observe and control now
J-61	OP S	PP 2	1515	Air strike BT 421047
J-62	PP	PP B-3	1520	Send one element with FO to position to adjust fire mission.
J-63	PP	PP B-3	1540	You will be remaining on Ky Hoa tonight
J-64	SS C-1	PP	1530	We are proceeding to desert training
J-65	PP	AG	1445	LST-581 docked at 301345
J-66	SBA 22	PP	1548	One LVT has splashed
J-67	PP	PP B-3	1616	Continue security mission by patrolling eastern coast. Ky Hoa. GL 14 south to tip until ordered otherwise.
J-68	SBA 22	PP	1625	Have completed mission returning to CP
J-69	SBA 22	PP	1630	Request to secure net.
J-70	Drum. A	PP	1637	Resupply complete. All vehicles have returned.
J-71	Imp	1-1, S, BB	1645	Establish security perimeter around LST ramp.
J-72	AG	Imp	1630	Request to know if there are any PF on Ky Hoa.
J-73	PP 24	PP	1715	1 Pat platoon at 509121, 1 Pat Plt. 503127, 1 PF Plt. 491139.
J-74	PP 24	PP	1720	PF Ambush locations.
J-75	PP B3	PP	1725	All Secure.
J-76	PP A	PP	1755	Alfa has quite firing. 1745H
J-77	PP B3	PP	1803	Everything secure. First blue will leave approx 30 minutes.
J-78	PP L1	PP	1820	All set in around the ship. one squad embarked.
J-79	PP B3	PP	1830	All Secure.
J-80	PP C	PP	1835	10-15 rounds from an automatic weapon fired from in front of our position. came from NW investigating further.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

Aug
~~300001H~~ ~~30 AUG~~ 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-81	PP L1	PP	1844	Request to secure from net leave comm. w/PP 3 by land line. Permission Granted.
J-82	PP A		1842	Large group of people vic BT 516120
J-83	PP C		1845	Investigated shots at BT 527104
J-84	PP B 3		1855	All secured. FO and squad has returned
J-85	OP T		1905	Observed 14 people on island.
J-86	PP	PP B3	Have people	gathering on island across from splash pt request you investigate.
J-87	PP L1		1917	Sit. rep. nothing unusual to report
J-88	PP R		1923	PP B3 now moving toward gathering of people
J-89	PP D		1945	D-3 has departed
J-90	PP B3		1953	All secure
J-91	PP B3	PP	2008	Negative Contact w/group that went to investigate when they return we will let you know.
J-92	PP OP2		2015	Vehicle traffic report
J-93	PP B3		2022	All secured. negat. con. with Blue.
J-94	PP B		2050	B-2 has departed
J-95	PP B3		2055	Sit. rep. all secure. Negat. con. with Blue
J-96	PP	PP B3	2100	B Blue is on Co. Tac. Crowd has dispersed
J-97	PP 24		2105	Req fire mission at 462 476088.
J-98	OP T		2115	Two fishing boats vic 525137.
J-99	PP A		2125	A-1 departed 2100H.
J-100	PP B-3		2121	Sit rep. All secure.
J-101	PP 24		2135	Receiving small arms fire from 476088.
J-102	SBA		2140	PP A patrol caused CB-15 quite a bit alarm.
J-103	PP B-3		2157	All secure.
J-104	PP B		2215	B-2 has returned. No en contact.
J-105	PP B-3		2212	1 more blue has just departed.
J-106	SBA		2222	We have directed PP A patrol around CB-15.
J-107	PP B-3		2224	All secure.
J-108	PP B-3		2252	All secure.
J-109	PP D		2257	D-2 departing.
J-110	TS		2258	All area defense stations check in.
J-111	PP B		2258	B-1 departing.
J-112	PP C-2		2306	New departing OP 2.
J-113	PP D		2320	D-3 has returned. No en contact.
J-114	PP B-3		2328	All secure.
J-115	PP C-2		2340	Blue is holding up for 30 min at 485075.
J-116	PP C		2350	C-1 now departing.
J-117	PP B-3		2350	All secure.
J-118	PP D		2355	D-1 has departed.
302400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 AUGUST 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (SEIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

310001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A		0005	A-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-2	PP C-2		0030	All secure
J-3	PP B-3		0031	All sedure
J-4	PP D		0107	D-2 is at BT 515072. No radio contact with D-1
J-5	PP B-3		0113	All secure
J-6	OP 1		0117	Appears to be a heavy concentration of VC attacking Ong Bo Bridge.
J-7	PP D		0123	D-1 is out BT 511025
J-8	PP 24		0135	Correction: is is Ba Bau Bridge.
J-9	PP B-3		0158	All swcure
J-10	PP D		0206	D-1 is at BT 504063
J-11	PP D, B, C		0228	D-2, B-1, C-1 have returned
J-12	PP B-3		0255	All secure
J-13	PP D		0305	D-1 is at BT 503063
J-14	PP D		0329	D-1 has returned
J-15	PP B-3		0353	All secure
J-16	PP B-3		0425	All secure
J-17	MB B1	PP	0555	We will be departed CP in 2 Minutes.
J-18	MB B1	PP	0609	Departing CP.
J-19	PP B3	PP	0621	All secure have 1 Blue out estimated time of return 0700H.
J-20	MB-1		0650	Our present pos is OP 2.
J-21	PP B-3		0707	When do we get resupply.
J-22	PP D-2		0710	We ar now departing our CP.
J-23	SBA-1		0725	LCU-1624 is pulling in at LST dock.
J-24	PP DZ	PP	0756	We are now at okpt. 17 No Enemy Contact.
J-25	PP B-3	PP	0800	Resupply Request.
J-26	PP B-3	PP	0809	Also Req. Shackle sheet for 31 Aug.
J-27	PP D-2		0813	We are at CkPt 21, received 3 rds sniper fire.
J-28	MB-1		0816	Returning to CP.
J-29	PP D-2		0836	We are at CkPt 31 and are receiving sniper fire.
J-30	SS 1A		0845	Moving to calibration range.
J-31	PP D-2		0847	Moved one squad into area where sniper was received.
J-32	MB-1		0850	Our present pos is TS CP.
J-33	SBA-28		0859	We are splashing and heading up river.
J-34	PP 24		0900	Loc of PF plat size patrols and RF sizes patrol.
J-35	PH	PP	0903	We are going to start our direct fire in 10 min.
J-36	PP D-2		0915	We are at CkPt 14.
J-37	PP B-3		0920	Everything is all secure.
J-38	PH		0940	Have secured firing.
J-39	PP D-2		0951	Medical evac has been made.
J-40	SBA-22		0959	Have dropped supplies off returning to CP.
J-41	SBA-28		1004	Have carried out mission headed back to CP.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

310001H AUGUST 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	PP D-2		1012	We have 5 casualties by booby trap.
J-43	PP D-2		1029	Location of booby trap 428084.
J-44	PP D-1		1050	Medical evac completed.
J-45	PP	TS 34	1055	Keep your sea watch alert.
J-46	PP D-2		1059	Will there be any helos available for evac.
J-47	PP D-2		1104	Do you want us to continue mission.
J-48	PP	PP D-2	1108	Retrace path to CkPt 17.
J-49	PP D-2		1113	Mine was M-49,4 prong anti-personnel type.
J-50	PP D-2	PP	1128	We are at ckpt 14
J-51	TS 34		1131	We have completed fire
J-52	PP D-2		1154	We are now at ckpt 21
J-53	PP B-3		1143	All secure
J-54	PP D-2		1145	We have reached ckpt 31
J-55	PP MB-1		1147	We are now departing from CP
J-56	PP	PP D-1	1200	Can you observe arty fire
J-57	PP D-2		1209	We can observe arty fire
J-58	PP D-2		1217	We are at pickup point awaiting pick up
J-59	MB 1		1215	We are at OP 2
J-60	XXXXXX	PP L 1	1225	We will stay up on BnTac Net because LL is down
J-61	PP B-3		1233	All Secure
J-62	PP D-2		1243	D-2 has been picked up and are returning to CP
J-63	OP 2		1253	Convoy passed through this position south bound
J-64	PP B-3		1257	All secure
J-65	PP	AG	1300	Correction on message
J-66	PP D-2		1309	We have returned to CP
J-67	PP B-3		1332	All secure
J-68	MB-1		1328	We are at TS CP
J-69	OP T	PP 2	1340	1 LST now leaving LST dock
J-70	TS 34		1400	We will commence firing in 05 minutes
J-71	PP B-3		1400	All secure
J-72	TS 34		1410	We have commenced firing
J-73	MB 1		1413	Now back into position
J-74	SS C-1		1415	Leaving CP and going to D-1 position
J-75	P B-1		1450	We are at splash point
J-76	SBA 22		1453	2 sadines are crossing over river to relief objective on other side
J-77	PP L 1		1531	RVN patrol boat landed this position
J-78	PP	OP 2	1555	Provide one squad security for Armu' paying officer
J-79	TS 34		1559	We are ceasing fire on the firing range.
J-80	PP C		1610	C-1 has returned
J-81	TS	XXXXXXXX	1643	Pass word has been comper. New one Code 52.
J-82	SBA 21	PP	1645	FM PP B3, B1 has not reached PP B3 position
J-83	TS	PP	1645	We have security firing on range.
J-84	SBA 21	PP	1656	PP B3 Requests inst. as to FO Team with his Unit.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH M. INES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

310001H *Aug* 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-85	PP B-1	PP	1705	509136 unable to contact PP B-3. Radio down
J-86	SBA 05	PP	1706	PP B-3 is at X 502140.
J-87	SBA 05	PP	1735	Both PP B1 and PP B3 at pick-up point.
J-88	SBA 05	PP	1747	Just left pick-up point.
J-89	PP 24	PP	1800	PF ambush locations.
J-90	PP B-1	PP	1815	Present location remains the same.
J-91	PP B	PP	1835	B-3 has returned.
J-92	PP	PP B-1	1840	PF ambush located at CkPt 25.
J-93	PP 24	PP	1845	Marine arty GC 435100 wounded 3 civilians.
J-94	PP B-1	PP	1850	Req GC of CkPt 25. Do not have overlay.
J-95	SD TS	TEXTS	0925	Have report of Marine body XXX . Have guide that knows the area.
J-96	PP B1	PP	1914	Patrol base located 509136.
J-97	PP	PP B-1	1926	Continue mission as related to you by B-3.
J-98	PP	PP B-1	1962	Change to company frequency and report through that net.
J-99	PP L1	PP	1942	2 XXXX LCU's that wer dooked here have left and 2 more have arrived.
J-100	PP B1	PP	2010	Sit rep. All Secure.
J-101	OP 2	PP	2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-102	PP B1	PP	2100	All secure.
J-103	PP A	PP	2130	A-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-104	PP B1	PP	2130	All secure.
J-105	PP B1	PP	2200	All secure.
J-106	PP C	PP	2205	Heard rds vic of "C" MT.
J-107	PP C	PP	2230	3 more rds. Same location.
J-108	PP B1	PP	2230	All secure.
J-109	PP OP-1	PP	2215	2 arty rds impacted at base of hill 461075.
J-110	PP B1	PP	2300	All secure.
J-111	PP L-1	PP	2300	LCU0873 has departed.
J-112	PP D	PP	2315	D-2 has departed.
J-113	Pay FDC	PP	2320	Rds that fell by Hill 69 were error on guns.
J-114	PP B1	PP	2330	All secure.
J-115	PP B, C	PP	2335	B-2, B-3 and C-1 have departed.

312400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 31 AUGUST 1965.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 270800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 213-65 (Operation EARL)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current JSUTS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 1st BN, 18th Marines (Rein). Provided light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company B from 311100H to 011430H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.

(3) FMAA. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifts in LZ (BT 447072) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes harbour site and platoon/squad ambushes. Continue patrol arriving (BT 466069) for heli-lift to assigned MTR positions.

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Assume the right (north) platoon sector of Company B MTR.

(2) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Attach FAC and one (1) interpreter.

(3) Harbour vicinity (BT 418078) establish platoon/squad night ambushes. Continue patrol 010430H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab K -*

(4) Remaining platoon occupy center platoon position of assigned sector MMR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (initially one hour alert).

(5) Coordinating Instructions.

(a) Tentative H-Hour 311100H. Alternate to be designated. Fifteen (15) to twenty (20) minute air prep at the LZ.

(b) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and harbour/ambush sites.

(c) Preplan and schedule resupply.

(d) LZ for lift to objective area Regimental LZ (BT 530089).

(e) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter or as incidents occur.

(f) Engineer squad direct support on 1 August. On call.

(g) Pickup by helicopter about 011430H vicinity (BT 466069). Alternate by LVT vicinity (BT 461089). Time to be designated. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(h) Short Title: Operation EARL

(i) Operation Overlay.

(j) Rules of Engagement. No change.

d. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain outposts at AnTan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Assume the left (south) platoon sector Company B MMR.

e. Company D (Rein).

(1) Assume Company C platoon sector of MMR.

(2) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.

(b) Be prepared to provide transportation for return of Company B on 1 August in accordance with alternate plan.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP on 1 August in support of Company B.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company B submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 300900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company B report location of harbour site/
CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

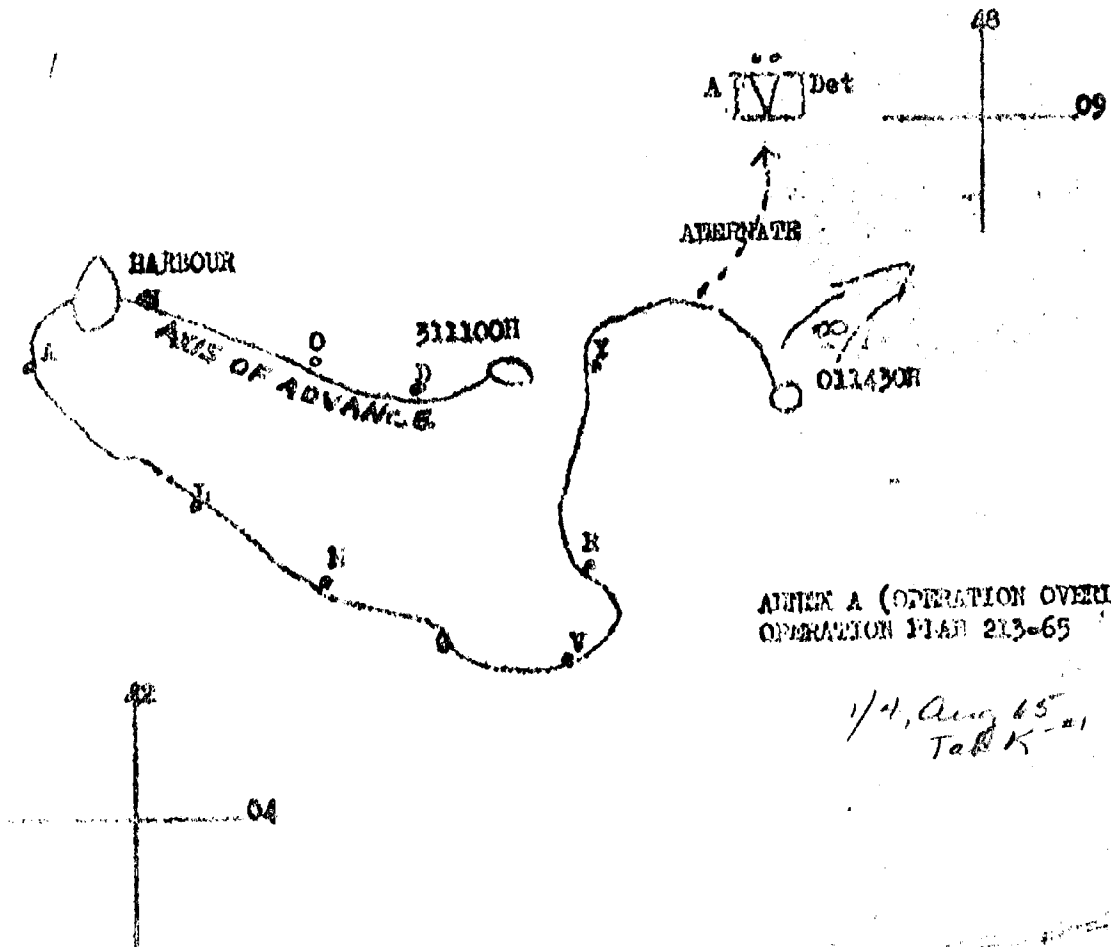
ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

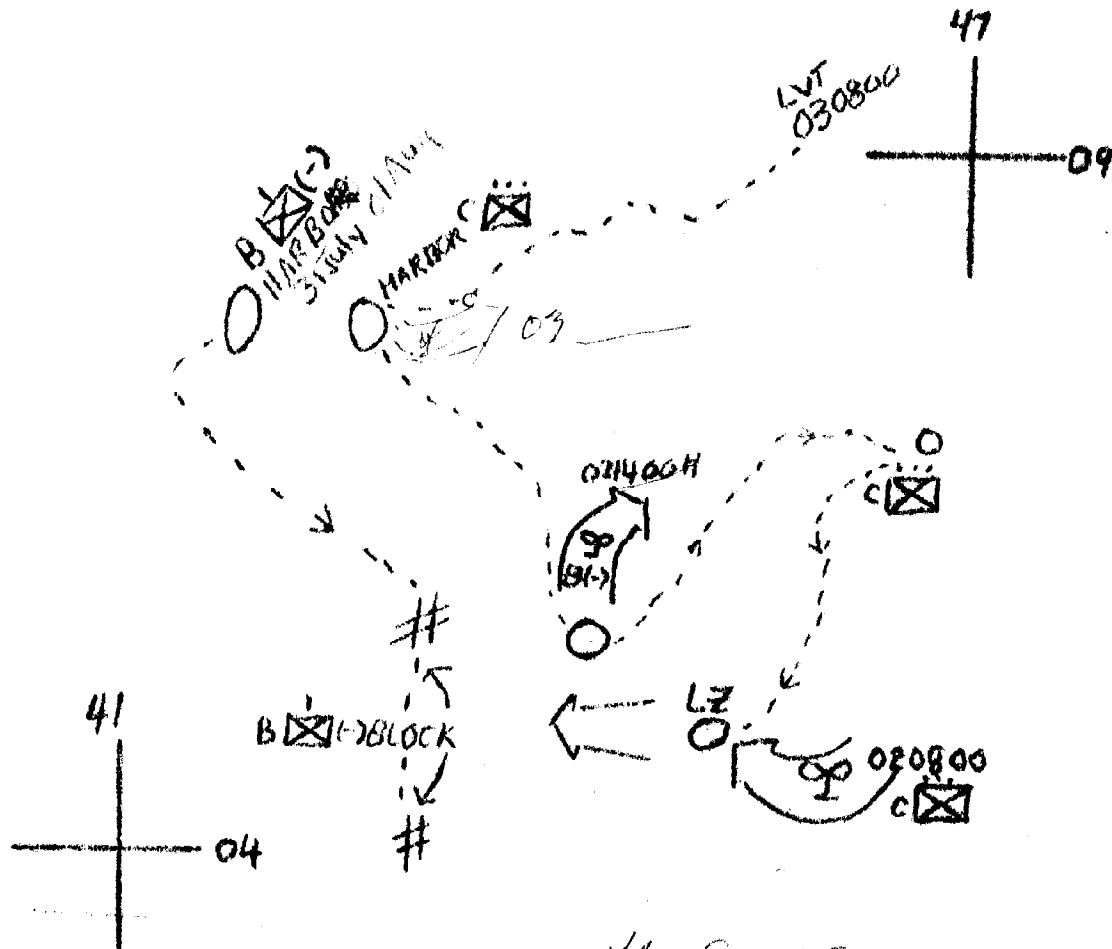
OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2



ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO
OPERATION PLAN 213-65

1/4, Aug 65
Tab K-1



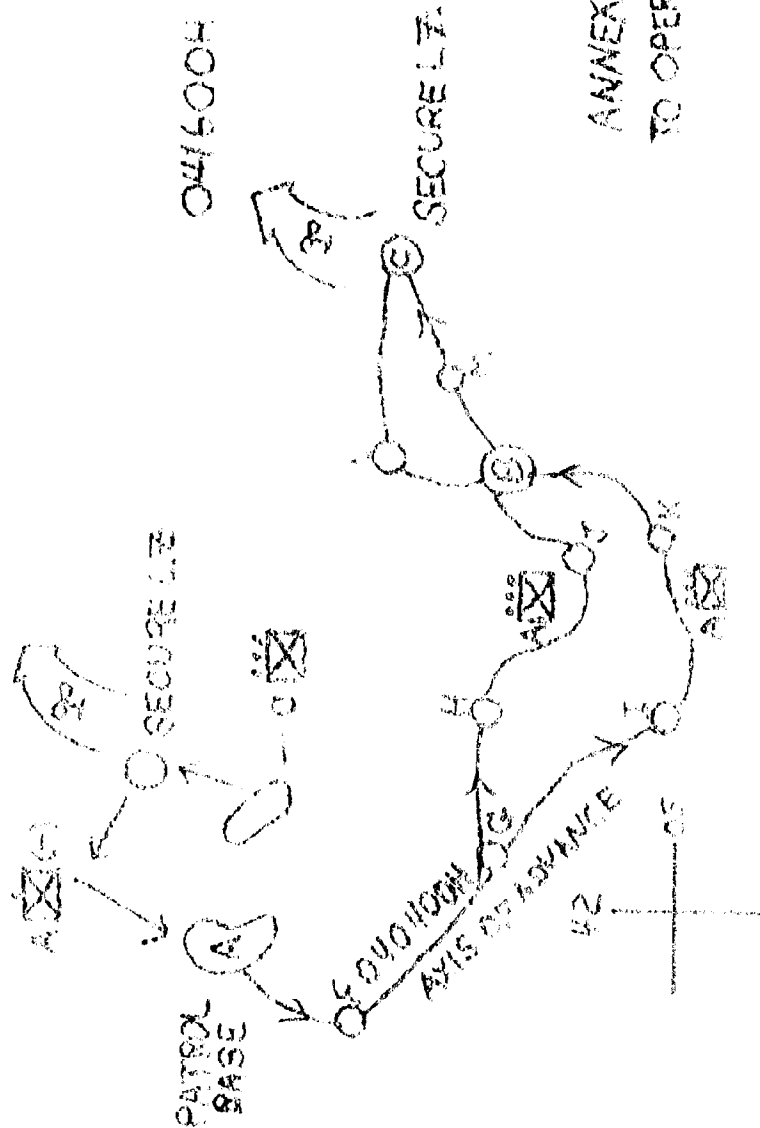
1/4, Aug 65
ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO OPERATION 214-65 (OPERATION PRINCE)

K-112

030800H

50
10

030930H

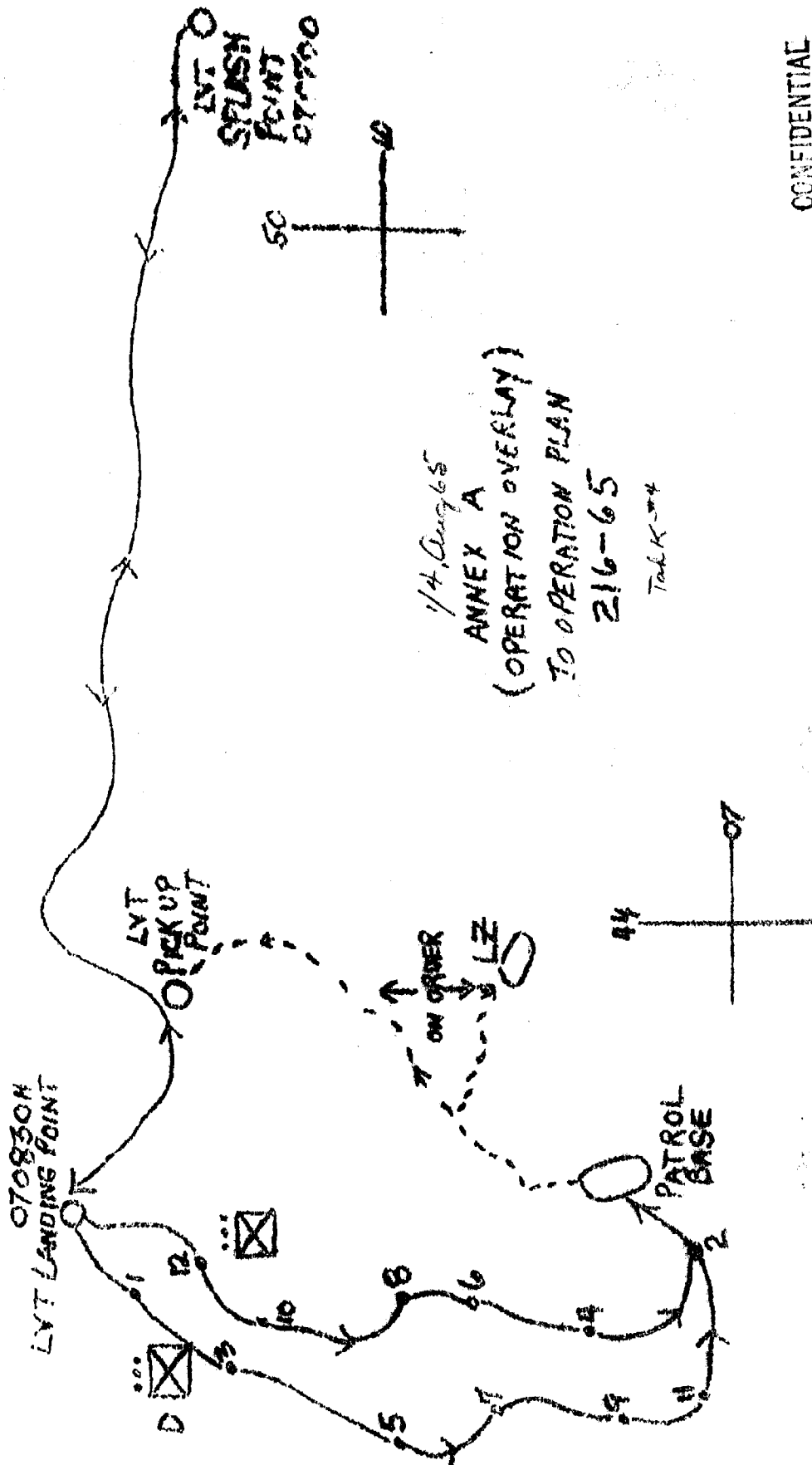


ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)

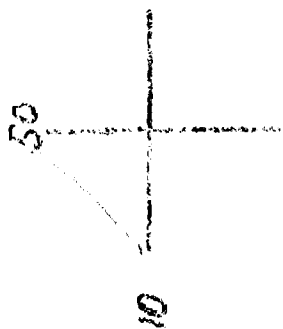
TO OPERATION PLAN 215-65 (OPERATION KINRG)

1/4, Aug 65
K-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL



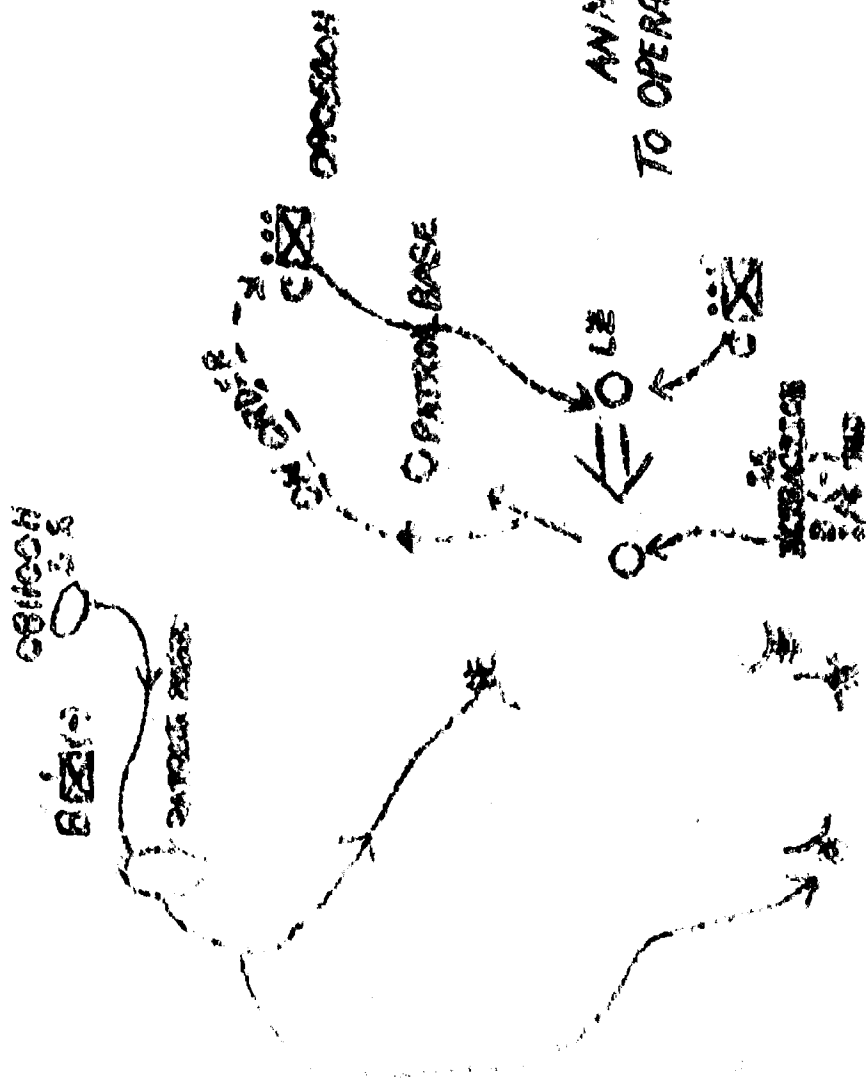
CONFIDENTIAL







 090715H
 091608C



1/4, Aug 65
 ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
 TO OPERATION PLAN 217-65

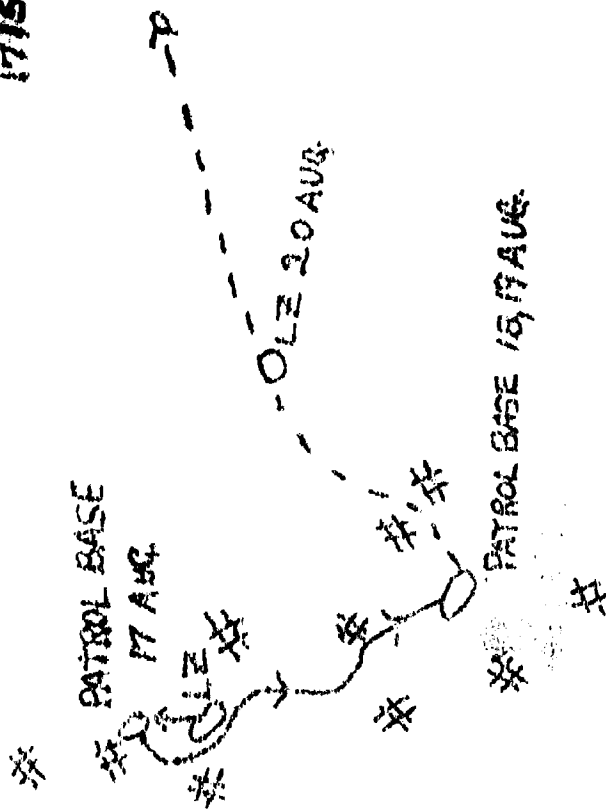
Talk K-45

W/ X A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO OPERATION PLAN 219-65

44
+
12

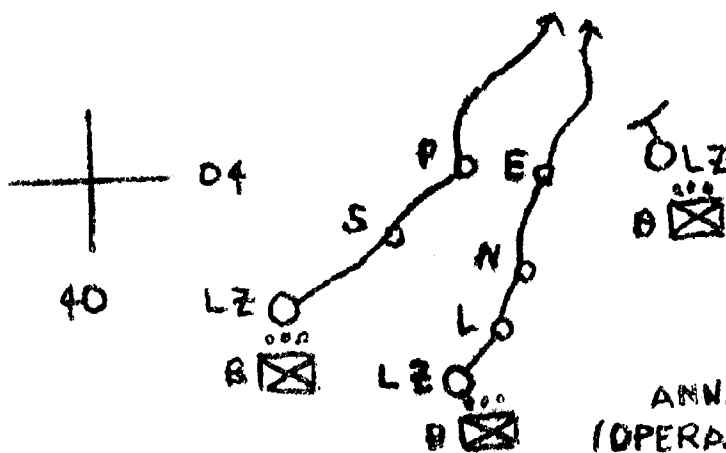
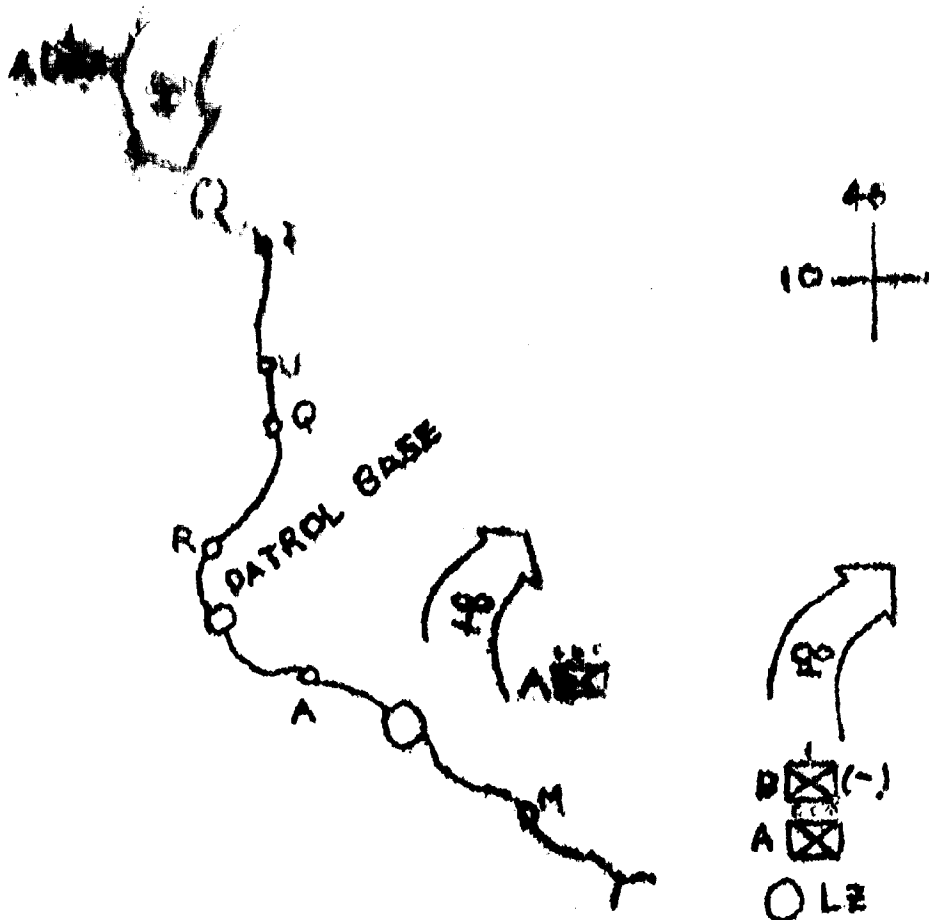
0004
P

1715304



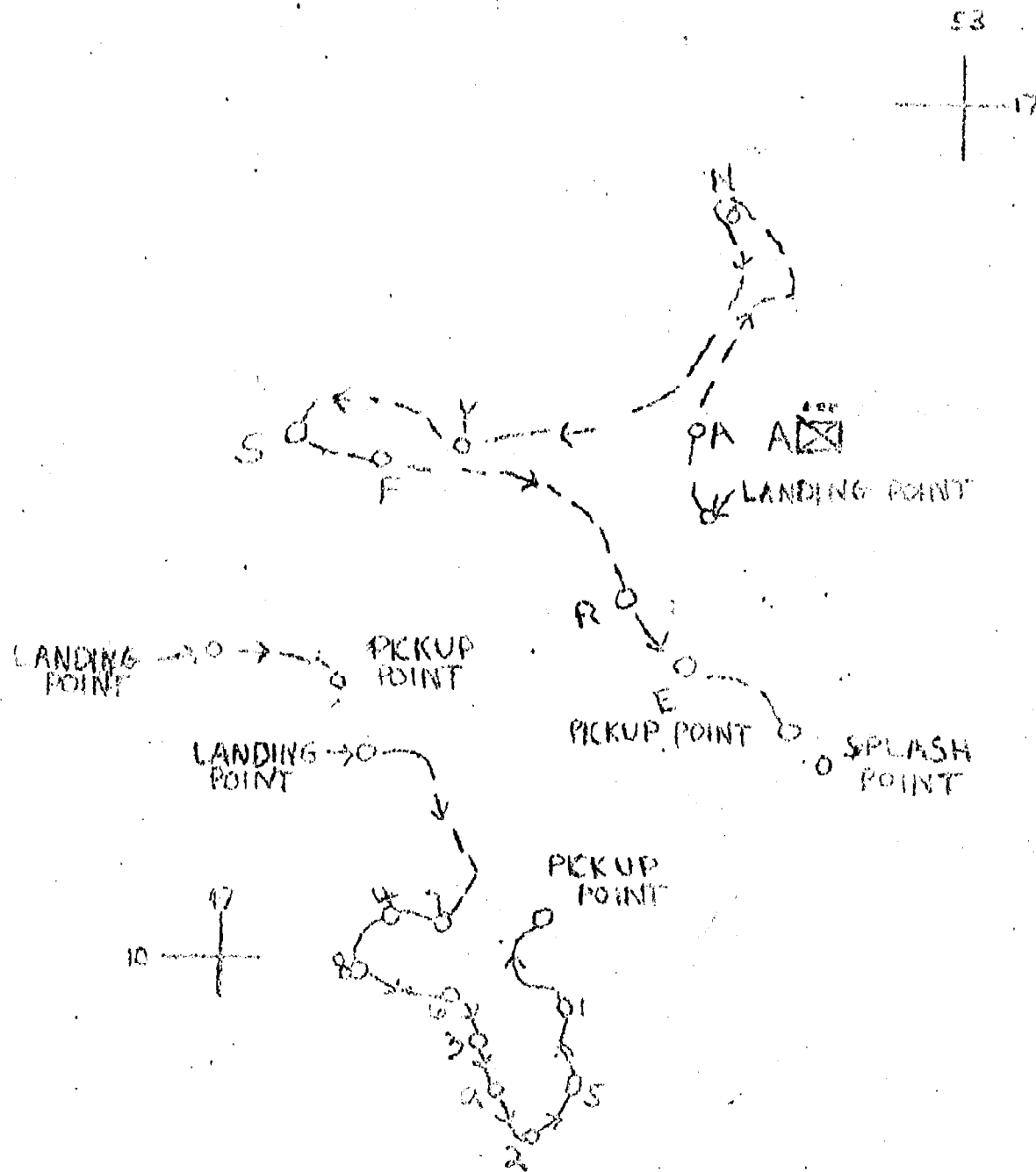
1/4 Aug 65
w/ Tab H-47

05
+
05



1/4 Aug 65
ANNEX A
(OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO OPERATION PLAN
220-65

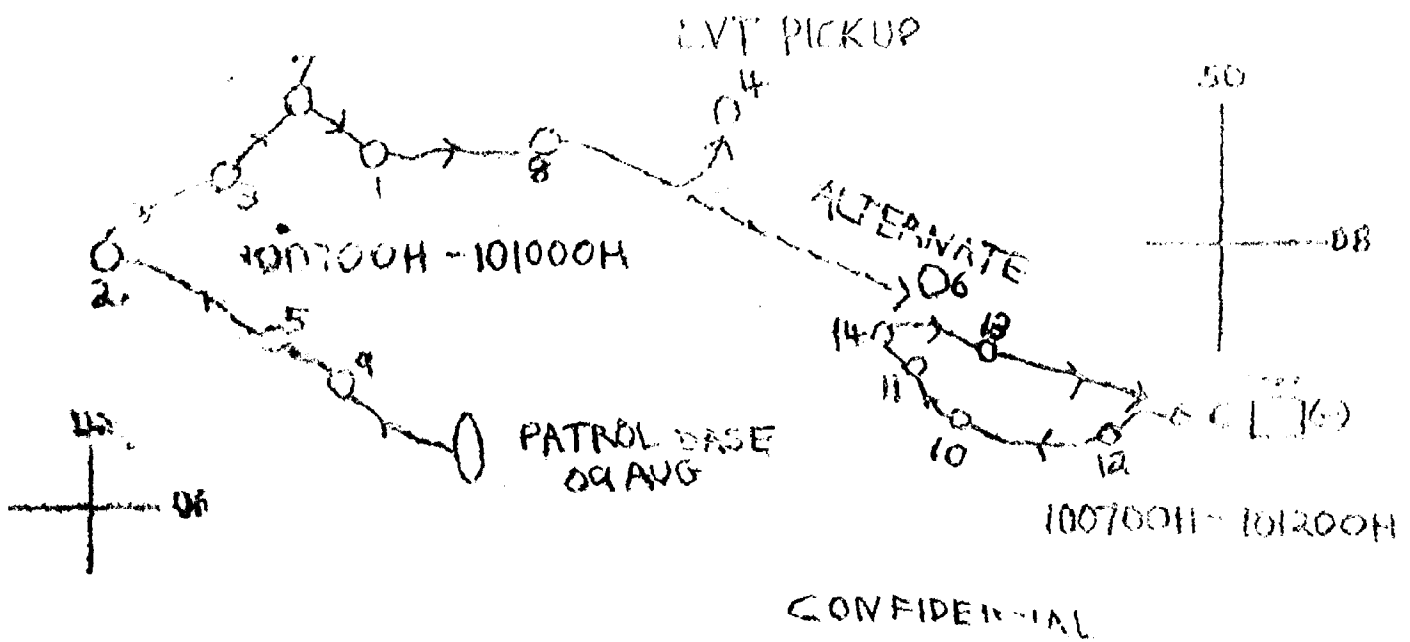
Tab K-#8



1/4, Aug 65
ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
TO FRAG ORDER # 72

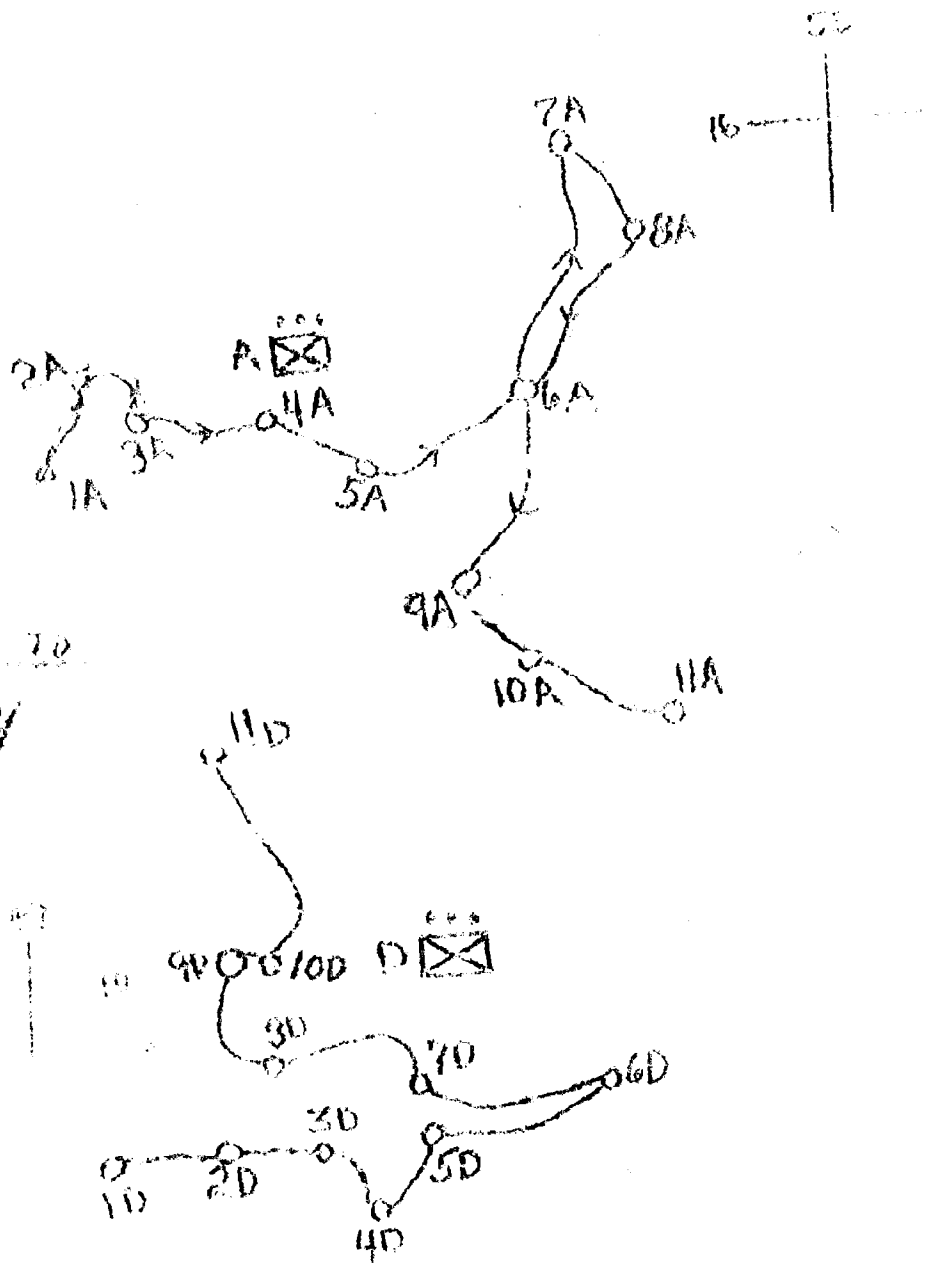
2-012

CONFIDENTIAL

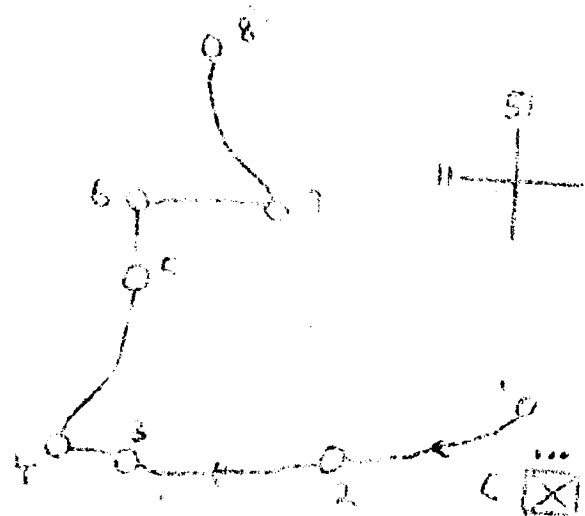
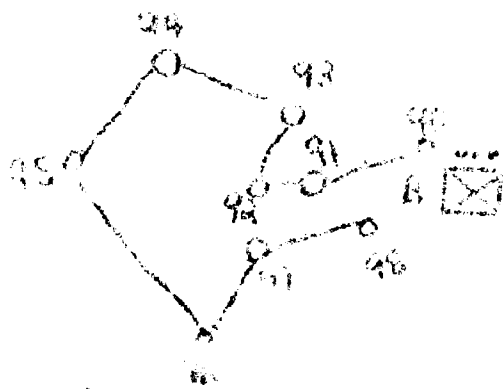


CONFIDENTIAL

1/4, Aug 65
of Tab L-3



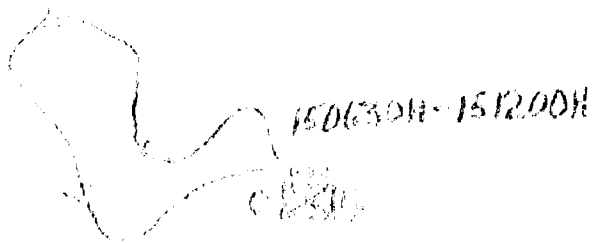
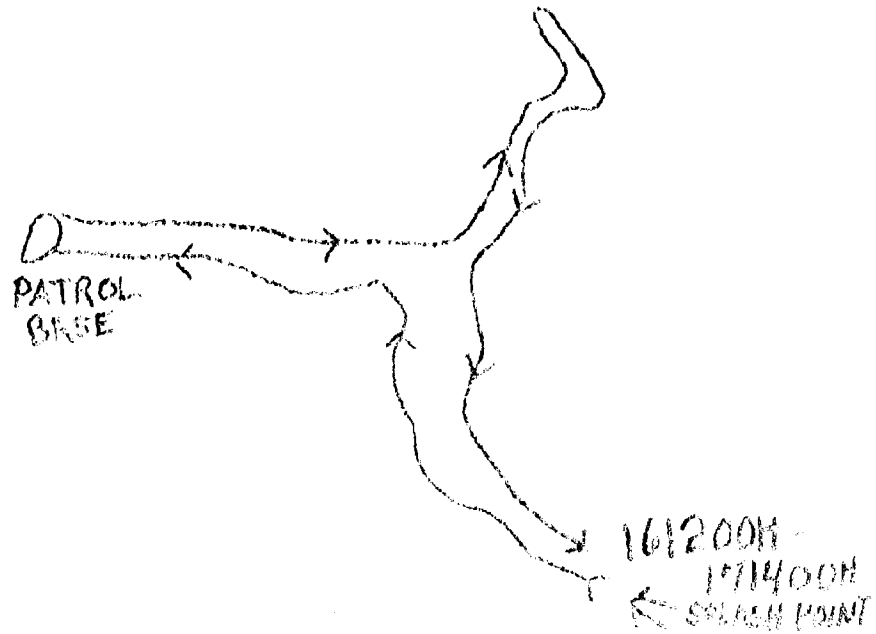
1/4, Aug 68
 ORKNEY OVERLAY TO
 CODE 8 74
 Tab 1-24



1/1, Aug 65
 APPENDIX A OPERATION OVERLAY TO
 FRAG ORDER # 75
 Tab L-75

DECLASSIFIED

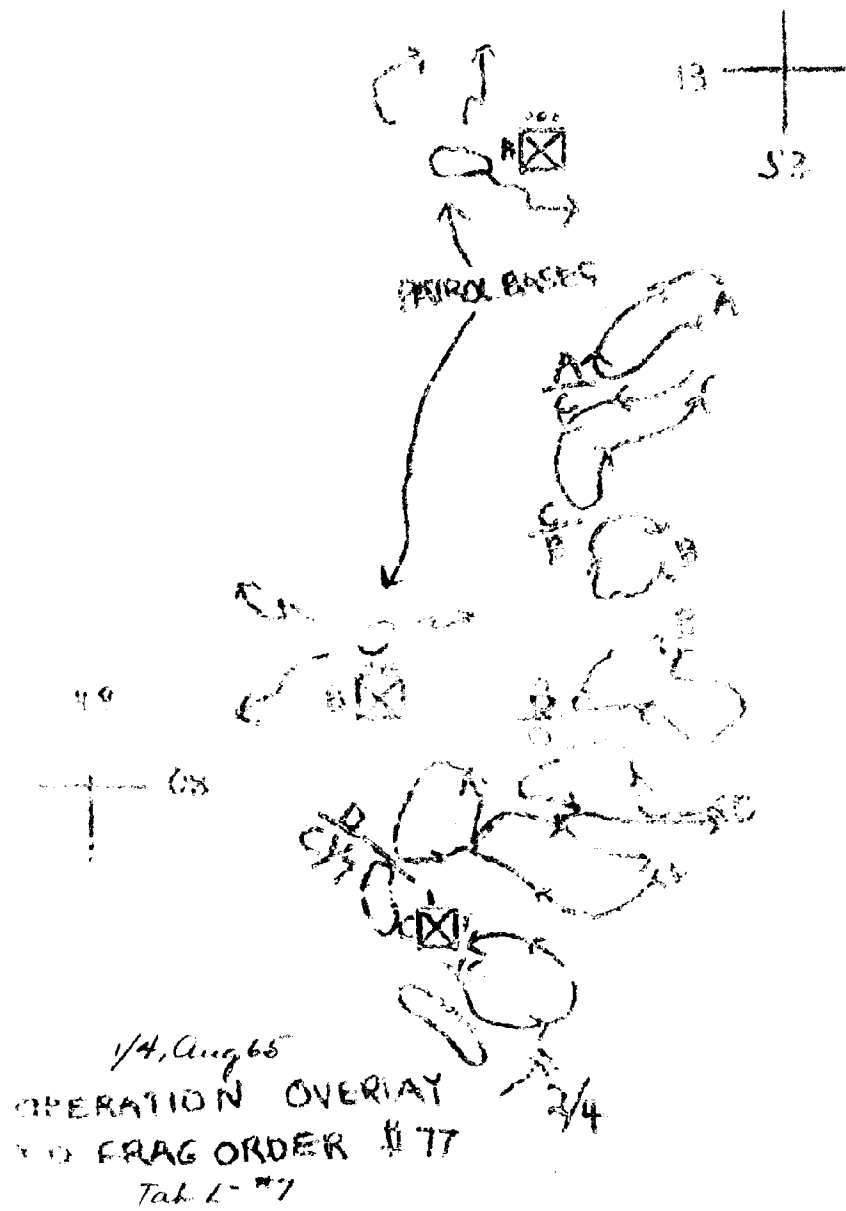
53
17



14 Aug 65
ANNEX A
(OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO FRAG ORDER # 76
Tab L-#6

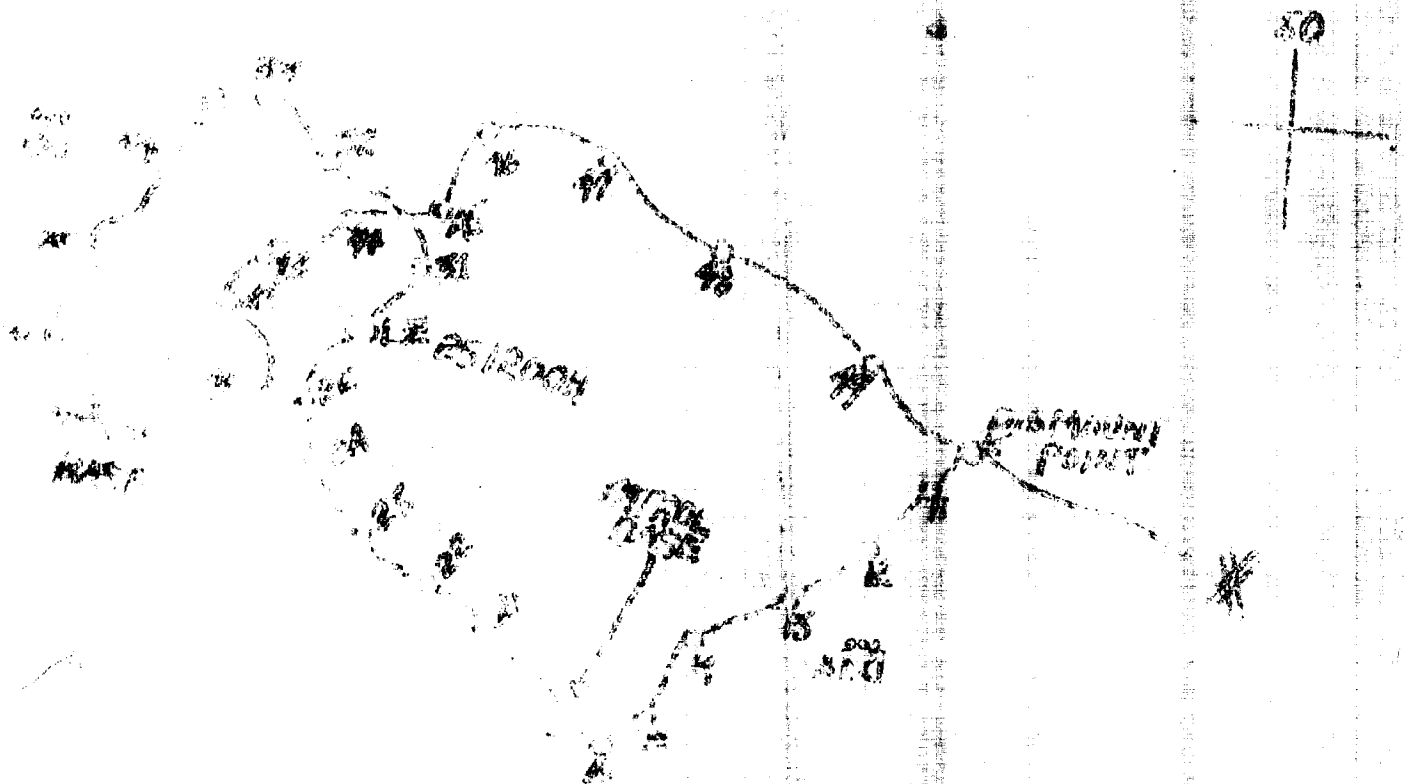
05
17

DECLASSIFIED



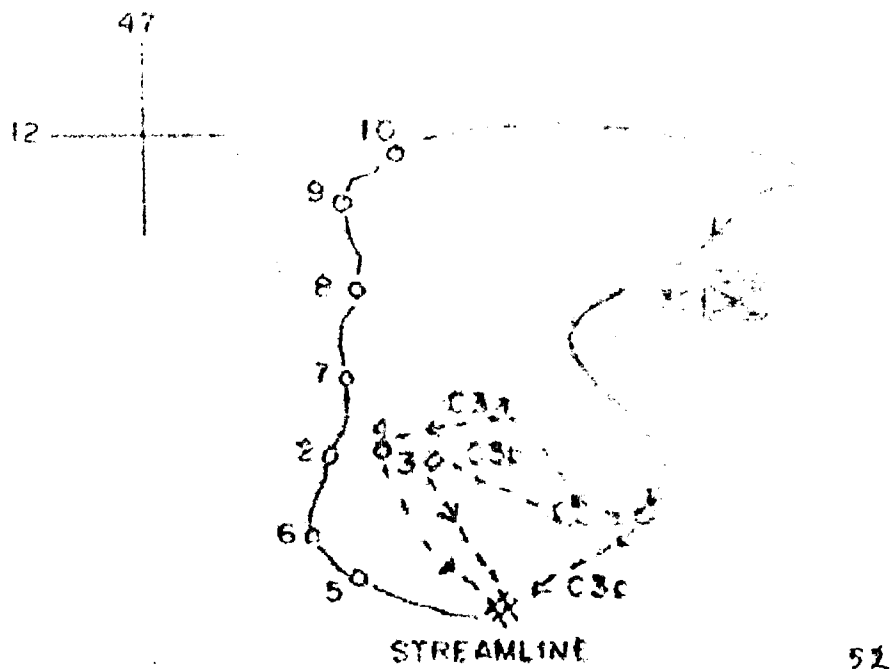
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



14, Aug 65
OPERATION OVERLAY
TO FRAG ORDER #179
L-#9

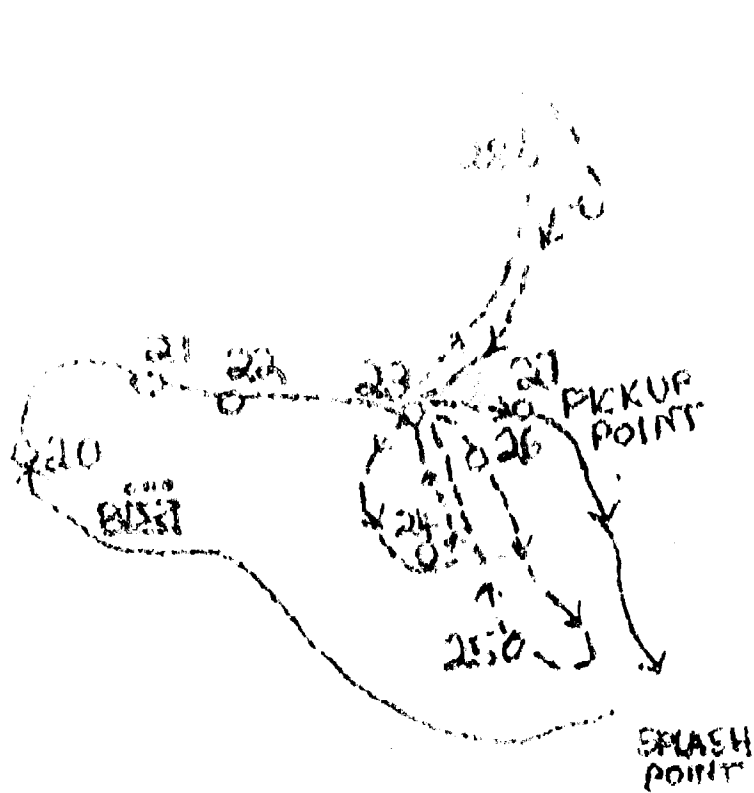
DECLASSIFIED



ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY
TO FRAG ORDER No. 81

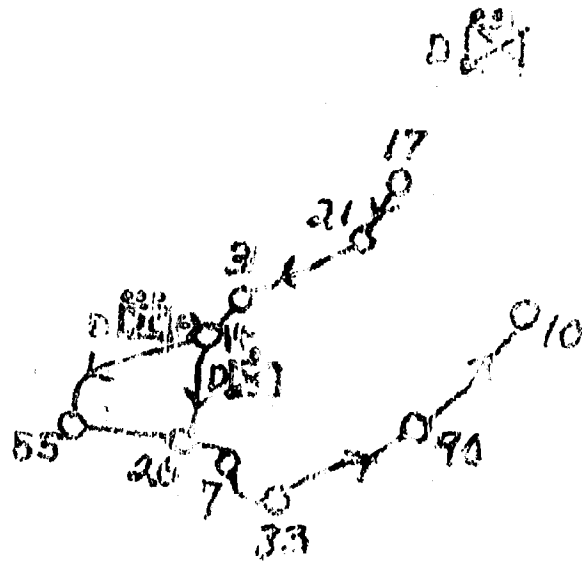
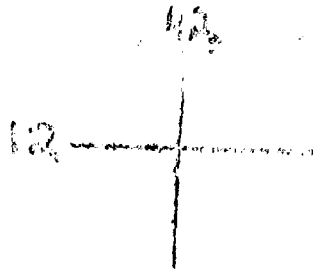
01

1/4, Aug 65
w/Tab 2-11

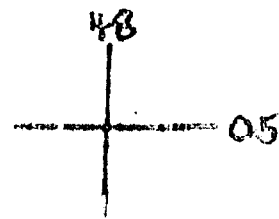


1/4 Aug 65
ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY TO
FRAG ORDER # 82

L-#12



ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
FRAG ORDER # 913



1. The purpose of this annex is to provide a detailed description of the operation overlay for the frag order # 913. This annex is intended to be used as a reference for the operation overlay for the frag order # 913.

2. The operation overlay for the frag order # 913 is shown in the diagram above. The operation overlay for the frag order # 913 is shown in the diagram above.

1/4, Aug 65
w/L - # 913

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 300800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 214-55 (Operation PRIME)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISURIS

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
- (3) 1st FAF. Provides air support as required.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.

D. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TIR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company C (-)(Rein) conducts combat patrol along assigned axis of advance. One platoon patrols from present position (BT 468068) to secure LZ for heli-lift of remainder of patrol vicinity (BT 452049). Company (-)(Rein) then conducts patrol toward ambush/blocking position (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) established by Company B (-)(Rein). Secures LZ (BT 443056) for heli-lift of platoon Company B to NLR positions. One platoon, Company C returns to outpost (BT 468068). Remaining platoon Company C continues patrol to (BT 432066) establishing ambushes. Continues patrol to (BT 458092) for return to NLR by LVT.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

C. Company B (Rein)(-).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

*Cancelled
 me to rd
 Hdb 5*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Company (-)(Rein) harbours vicinity (BT 440055) during Operation BARI.
- (a) Establish ambush/blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) night of 1 August.
- (b) Hold positions as blocking force for Operation PRINCE.
- (c) Return by heli-lift 021400H from (BT 443056) to assigned MIA positions.

D. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 469068)
- (2) Conduct Company (-)(Rein) patrol along assigned axis of advance.
 - (a) Attach one (1) interpreter.
 - (b) One (1) platoon conduct patrol from Hill 69 (BT 468068) to secure LZ (BT 452049) for heli-lift of remainder of patrol force.
 - (c) One (1) platoon land in LZ (BT 452049).
 - (d) Company (-)(Rein) conducts patrol toward blocking positions established by Company B (-) vicinity (BT 432058) and (BT 431041).
 - (e) Company (-)(Rein) secures LZ (BT 443056) for heli-lift of Company B (-) about 021400H.
 - (f) One (1) platoon conduct patrol returning to Hill 69 (BT 468068).
 - (g) Remaining platoon continues patrol along axis of advance, harbours vicinity (BT 432066) and establishes ambushes. Continues patrol along axis to (BT 458992) about 031600H for return to assigned MIA patrols.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C sector MIA night of 2 August.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

F. 1st Plt. Co A, 1st AMTBac Bn.

- (1) Conduct assigned water borne patrol.
- (2) Provide transportation for return of one (1) platoon Company C to MIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

K-22

CONFIDENTIALC. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Tentative H-Hour 020810H. Zone to be secured by 020800H.
 - (2) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and harbour/ambush sites.
 - (3) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (4) LZ for lift to objective area Regimental LZ (BT 530089).
 - (5) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and as incidents occur.
 - (6) Rules of Engagement. No Change.
 - (7) Short Title: Operation PRINCE.
 - (8) Operation Overlay.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company B and Company C submit equipment and resupply requests to S-4 by 010900H.
5. CONLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Report coordinate locations of harbour site/CP's when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE REQUEST

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION. SpecialOFFICIAL.

W. H. Beauchamp
W. H. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

K-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
311600H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 215-65 (Operation KING)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUTS.b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.(3) FMF. Provides air support as required.c. Attachments and Detachments. None.d. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TACZ west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifts in LZ (PT 430086) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes patrol base and platoon/squad ambushes vicinity (BT 418081). Continue patrol arriving (BT 468069) for heli-lift to assigned MLR positions. One platoon Company C (Operation Plan 214-65) secure LZ at (BT 430086) for A Company lift. Return by helo to MLR positions upon completion of A Company lift. One platoon from OP 1 secure LZ (PT 468069) for Company A heli-lift to assigned MLR.

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 418081) conduct platoon/squad night ambushes. Continue patrol at 040400H.

(3) Remaining platoon occupy center and right platoon positions of assigned sector of MLR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (initially one hour alert).

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) Coordinating Instructions.

- (a) Tentative H-Hour 030900H. Alternate to be designated.
- (b) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and in support of patrol base and ambush sites.
- (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (d) LZ for lift to objective area LZ GWT (BT 532110).
- (e) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter or as incidents occur.
- (f) Engineer squad direct support on 3 August. On call.
- (g) Pickup by helicopter about 041600H vicinity (BT 468069). Time to be designated. (See Annex 4, Operation Overlay).
- (h) Short Title: Operation KING.
- (i) Operation Overlay.
- (j) Rules of engagement. No change.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Assume south platoon sector of Company A LZ.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts on An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Platoon (Operation Plan 214-65) secure LZ (BT 430086) by 030900H and return by helo to IIR positions.
- (3) Platoon (OP 1) secure LZ (BT 468069) for Company A lift at 041600H.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plt, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.
- (2) 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at Engr Co OP on 3 August in support of Company A.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 020900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. Company A report location of patrol base
over CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. DERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 030900H ~~1965~~ 1965

Operation Plan 216-65 (Operation KNIGHT)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
 - (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
 - (3) FMAW. Provides air support as required.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None.
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay). Company D (-)(Rein) lands by LVT (BT 415127) and conducts combat patrol along dual axis of advance. Establish patrol base and platoon/squad ambushes vicinity (BT 419079). Continue patrol arriving (BT 436089) for heli-lift back to assigned MLR positions. Be prepared to patrol from patrol base to (BT 433118) for LVT pickup.
- b. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- c. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - (2) Provide one platoon for Company D sector of MLR.
- d. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Maintain outposts on An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Assume Company D sector of MLR.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (2) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 419079) conduct platoon/squad night ambushes continue patrol at 080830H.
- (3) Be prepared to secure helo LZ for relief by Company B or patrol to LVT pickup point on order.
- (4) Remaining platoon occupy center platoon positions of assigned sector of MLR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (Fifteen minute alert commencing 070900H).
- (5) Coordinating Instructions.
 - (a) Tentative L-Hour 070830H. Alternate to designated.
 - (b) Sit report upon landing and every half-hour thereafter.
 - (c) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and in support of patrol base and ambush sites.
 - (d) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (e) Engineer squad direct support. On call from 070800H to 071500H.
 - (f) Pickup by helicopter on call. LZ vicinity (BT 437088). (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
 - (g) Alternate pickup by LVT vicinity (BT 515115). (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
 - (h) Short Title: Operation KNIGHT.
 - (i) Operation Overlay.
 - (j) Rules of engagement. No change.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol.
 - (b) Provide transportation for landing of Company D. Be prepared to pickup Company D on 8 August at time to be designated.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at Engr Co CP 070800H to 071800H in support of Company D.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company D submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 060900H.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company D report location of patrol base and CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


 R. J. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEX A:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
041600H

Operation Plan 217-65 (Operation VISCOUNT)

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time zone: H

1. SITUATION

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-) (Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
- (3) FMF. Provides air support as required.
- (4) Ly Tin District Headquarters. Provides one platoon Popular Forces.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.

D. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct a trolling patrol within TAOR west of grid line 4/ and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. (Annex A Operation Overlay). Company B (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter on 8 August and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establish blocking positions night of 8 August. Company C (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter on 9 August and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance toward Company B blocking positions. Continues patrol on order.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Provide one platoon for north platoon sector of Company B sector of IIR.

CONFIDENTIALC. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Company (-)(Rein)
 - (a) Conduct company (-)(Rein) combat patrol with blocking positions to seek and destroy the enemy along the axis of advance.
- (3) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 41000). Move to blocking positions by first light 9 August.
- (4) Pick up by helicopter from (BT 41049) about 091430H.
- (5) Remaining platoon occupy center platoon positions of assigned sector of IIR and be prepared for helo/surface lift or striking force. (15 minute alert commencing 081100H.)

D. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts on An Tan Bridge (BT 450067) and Hill 69 (BT 460066).
- (2) Conduct company (-)(Rein) combat patrol to seek and destroy enemy along axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (3) One platoon OP 1 (BT 460068) move 090500H to secure LZ (BT 452050) for helo landing of platoon and Battalion Command Group.
- (4) Establish platoon patrol base vicinity (BT 440063). Conduct squad size night ambushes. Continue patrol on order.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Provide one platoon for Company C sector of IIR commencing 090730H.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol
 - (b) Be prepared to pickup Company D and land Company B vicinity (BT 434118) on 8 August.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (a) Provide one squad on call at Engr. Co CP 080800H to 081800H and 090800H to 091800H.

K-25

OPERATION3. Communications Instructions.

- (a) Company B tentative H-Hour 051100H. Alternate to be designated.
- (b) Company B alternate landing by LVT vicinity (BT 435117).
- (c) Company C tentative H-Hour 090730H.
- (d) Company C pickup by helicopter on call. Alternate by truck vicinity (BT 465080).
- (e) Provide supporting fires along axis of advance and in support of patrol base and ambush sites.
- (f) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (g) Short title: Operation VIKING.
- (h) Operation Overlay.
- (i) Rules of engagement. No change.

4. AMPHIBIOUS LANDING LOGISTICS. Company B and Company C submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 070900H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

- (1) Command group will land with Company C (-) about 09030H vicinity (BT 425049).
- (2) Company B and Company C report location of patrol bases and CP's when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ATTACH:

1. Operation Overlay

2. REMARKS. Special

OFFICIAL:

G. T. BRADSHAW
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CONFIDENTIAL, VIET NAM
 100800H AUGUST 1965

Operation Plan 218-65 (Operation BARON)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

File

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.
 - (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
 - (3) FMAV. Provides air support as required.
 - (4) Ly Tin District Headquarters. Provides two platoons Popular Forces.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Minimum one interpreter to each company.
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay). Company A (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter on 13 August, establishes patrol base, conducts local patrolling, moves to night patrol base. Establish blocking position by first light 14 August. At H-hour 14 August Company B (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter to establish mobile blocking position and Company C (-)(Rein) dismounts from truck convoy to conduct sweep toward Company A blocking positions. Company B (-)(Rein), on order, joins in sweep towards Company A blocking positions.
- b. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) One platoon maintains Company A sector of MLR.
 - (2) Company (-)(Rein).
 - (a) Land in IZ (BT 401079) and establish patrol base vicinity (BT 405073). Conduct local daylight squad and platoon combat patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Move from patrol base at 131700H to night patrol base vicinity (BT 418073). Move to blocking position by first light 14 August and on order conduct thorough search of hill mass (BT 427089).
 - (c) Pick up by helicopter from (BT 426086) about 141400H.
 - (d) Attach FAC team.
 - (e) Conduct assigned night patrols.
- c. Company B (Rein).
- (1) One platoon maintains Company B sector of MLP.
 - (2) Company (-)(Rein).
 - (a) Land in LZ (BT 437085) and establish mobile blocking position.
 - (b) Join left flank of Company C and sweep towards Company A blocking position.
 - (c) Pick up by helicopters from (BT 426086) about 141430H. Alternate by truck vicinity (BT 445093).
 - (3) Conduct assigned night patrols.
- d. Company C (Rein).
- (1) Maintain Battalion outposts on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and An Tan Bridge (BT 498066).
 - (2) Conduct company (-)(rein) sweep toward blocking positions of Company A and Company B.
 - (a) Attach two (2) platoons of PF to search houses and handle local populace.
 - (b) Debark from trucks vicinity (BT 439099). Pick up by trucks vicinity (BT 445095). Time to be designated.
- e. Company D (Rein).
- (1) Conduct assigned night patrols.
 - (2) Provide one platoon as striking force on 14 August. Fifteen (15) minute alert.
- f. Supporting Units.
- (1) 1st Plat. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol to enforce curfew.

CONFIDENTIAL(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

- (a) Provide one squad on call at Engineer Company CP 130800H to 131800H and 140800H to 141600H.

(3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

- (a) Provide heavy section for convoy security about 140730H.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (a) Company A tentative H-hour 130700H. Alternate to be designated.
- (b) Air and arty prep on LZ vicinity (BT 401079) on 13 August and vicinity (BT 437085) on 14 August.
- (c) Company B tentative H-hour 140700H. Alternate to be designated.
- (d) Company C tentative L-hour 140730H. Pick up on call by trucks.
- (e) Air provide smoke screen for landing of Company B from LZ to blocking position (BT 435085).
- (f) Preplan supporting fire along axis of advance and in support of blocking positions.
- (g) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (h) Short Title: Operation BARON.
- (i) Operation Overlay.
- (j) Rules of engagement. No change.
- (k) Submit situation reports every 30 minutes.
- (l) PF platoon's attached to Company C 131800H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 120900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Company A report location of patrol base and CP's when established.
- b. Command group will land with Company B (-)(Rein) about 140700H at (BT 437085).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

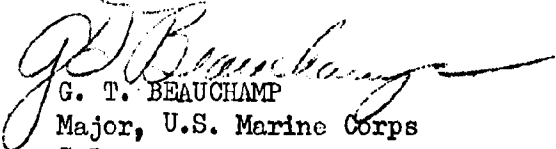
R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
131600H AUGUST 1965

Operation Plan 219-65 (Operation DOWNT)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam, 1:90,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
- (3) FMAW. Provides air support as required.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.

D. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided including minimum of one platoon to assist in defense of 1st Bn, sector of MLR.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay). Company (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter on 17 August in LZ (BT 396087). Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 396092). Conduct squad/platoon patrols and ambushes. Change patrol base to vicinity (BT 406069) for night of 18 August and 19 August. Be prepared for retraction by helo from vicinity (BT 423082). Alternate pickup by truck (BT 448091).

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Be prepared to provide one platoon for Company D sector of MLR.

C. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Be prepared to provide one platoon for Company D sector of MLR.
- (3) Be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force. (15 minute alert commencing 171500H).

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		Commo	
ASCO		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIALD. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts on An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct Company (rein) combat operation with night ambushes and patrols to seek and destroy communist insurgents. (See Annex A Operation Overlay).
- (2) Event 4th Marines cannot provide platoon for MLR defense conduct Company (-) operation with one platoon occupying left flank position of assigned sector of MLR.
- (3) Coordinating Instructions.
 - (a) Tentative H-Hour 171530H. Alternate to be designated.
 - (b) Sit report upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.
 - (c) Preplan supporting fires in support of patrol base and ambush sites.
 - (d) Plan for minimum resupply to prevent disclosure of location. (2 days MCI's and combat expedient food packet).
 - (e) Pickup by helicopter on call, LZ vicinity (BT 423082). Alternate pickup by truck (BT 448091).
 - (f) Section of 81mm mortars in direct support. Provide security for 81mm mortars in vicinity of patrol bases.
 - (g) Air and arty prep of LZ vicinity (BT 396087).
 - (h) Short title: Operation BOUNT.
 - (i) Operation overlay.
 - (j) Rules of engagement. No change.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company D and 81mm mortar platoon submit equipment and resupply to S-4 by 161200H.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Company D report location of patrol base and CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 301600H AUGUST 1965

Operation Plan 220-65 (Operation MARQUIS)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.

(3) FMAW. Provides air support as required.C. Attachments and Detachments. NoneD. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

SMAJ	PerO	S-1	
PerO	S-2		C
S-3	S-4		m
MTB	Chaplain		
MedO	CommO		
H&SCo	ACo		
BCo	CCo		

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay): Company A (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter on 1 September in LZ (BT 402108). Conduct combat patrol to patrol base (BT 403078) night of 1 September. Continue patrol to LZ (BT 415069) for return of one platoon to MLR on 2 September. Remaining Company A platoon continue patrol to blocking position (BT 432058) the morning of 3 September. Company B (rein) land by helicopter in landing sites at (BT 413030), (BT 425024), and (BT 440040). Conduct sweep toward Company A platoon blocking position. Company A platoon and Company B (-) pickup by helicopter in LZ (BT 442056) for return to MLR on 3 September. Remaining Company B platoon continue patrol on order.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning Bn outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat operation with night ambushes and patrols to seek and destroy communist insurgents. (See Annex A Operation Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Set platoon (rein) blocking position (BT 431059).

(4) Conduct patrols assigned.

C. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (rein) combat operation to seek and destroy communist insurgents.

(2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol on order on 3 September.

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain outpost/checkpoint on An Tan Bridge (BT 498067).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. Company D (Rein).

(1) Provide company (-)(rein) striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.

F. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Tentative Company A (-)(H-hour 010730H.

(2) Sit report upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.

(3) Preplan supporting fires in support of operation.

(4) Company A platoon pickup about 020930H.

(5) Company B (rein) H-hour 030700H.

(6) Company B (rein) and Company A platoon pickup in LZ (BT 442057) on call.

(7) Air and arty prep of LZ (BT 402108) on 1 September.

(8) Air and arty prep of LZ (BT 413030), LZ (BT 426025) and LZ BT 440040 on 3 September.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (9) Short title: Operation MARQUIS
- (10) Operation Overlay.
- (11) Rules of engagement. No change.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A and Company B submit equipment and resupply request to S-1 by 310900H.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Command group will land with Company B in LZ (BT 440040).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Q. T. Beauchamp
Q. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

K-#8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn 4th Arty (-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 041600H August 1965

FRAG ORDER # 71

1. SITUATION. No Change
2. MISSION. No Change
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct assigned patrols.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to depart splash point vicinity (BT 517115) at 050900H to proceed by LVT to (BT 479108). Conduct patrol in grid squares (BT 4810), (BT 4809), (BT 4808), (BT 4910), (BT 4909); and (BT 5009). Pickup by LVT about 051600H at (BT 512093).

(a) Attach Arty FO Team.

- (2) Provide one (1) platoon as striking force to be transported by fastest means available. 15 minute alert.

- (3) Conduct night patrols assigned.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continues defense of Battalion Outpost on Hill 69 and An Tan Bridge.

- (2) Conducts night patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to depart splash point vicinity (BT 517115) at 050900H to proceed by LVT to (BT 461109). Conduct patrol in grid squares (BT 4510), (BT 4509), (BT 4409), (BT 4410), (BT 4411), and (BT 4311). Pickup by LVT vicinity (BT 433117) about 051600H.

(a) Attach Arty FO Team

- (2) Conduct assigned night

Patrols.	XO	
SMaj	S-1	
PerO	S-2	
S-3	S-4	
MTQ	Chaplain	
MedO	CommO	
H&SCo	ACo	
ECO	CCO	
DCO	SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab L -1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALE. H&S Company.

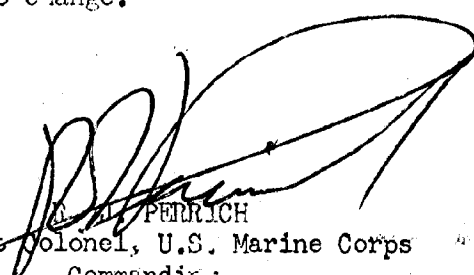
- (1) Provide waterborne security for LVT's.

F. Supporting Units.(1) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide four (4) LVT's in support of Company B and Company D combat patrols.

- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Be prepared to provide heavy section to Headquarters Company, 4th Marines.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. Be prepared to provide one section as convoy escort in support of Operation THUNDERBOLT.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


 L. M. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 051600H August 1965

FRAG ORDER #72

1. SITUATION. No Change
2. MISSION. No Change
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to depart splash point vicinity (BT 517115) at 060800H to proceed by LVT to (BT 509137). Conduct patrol in grid squares (BT 5013), (BT 5014), (BT 5115), (BT 4914), (BT 4814), (BT 4714), (BT 4913). Pickup by LVT at 061700H.

(a) Attach Arty FO Team.

- (2) Provide one (1) platoon as striking force to be transported by fastest means available. 15 minute alert.
- (3) Conduct night patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to depart splash point vicinity (BT 517115) at 060730H to proceed by LVT to (BT 468126). Conduct patrol in grid square (BT 4612) and (BT 4712). Pickup by LVT about 060830H at (BT 479122). Continue patrol landing at (BT 482117). Conduct patrol in grid squares (BT 4811), (BT 4810), (BT 4809), (BT 4909), (BT 4908), and (BT 4710). Pickup by LVT about 061630H at (BT 497103).

(a) Attach Arty FO Team.

- (2) Conduct night patrols assigned.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continuous defense of Battalion Outpost on Hill 69 (BT 460068) and An-Tan Bridge (BT 498066).
- (2) Conduct assigned night patrols.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned night patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALE. H&S Company.

- (1) Provide waterborne security for LVT's.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide two (2) LVT's in support of Company A.

- (b) Provide two (2) LVT's in support of Company B. Land one platoon at (BT 469125). Stand by at (BT 479123) for platoon pickup and transport to (BT 481116).

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No Change.

- (3) 1st Plat, Co, 3d TK Bn. No Change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No Change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No Change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



H. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 081200H AUGUST 1965

FMAG ORDER #73

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)
 - A. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols
 - (2) Provide one (1) platoon as striking force to be transported by fastest means available. 15 minute alert.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned night patrols.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol on completion Operation 217-65. Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 447064). Conduct night patrols and ambushes. Continue daylight combat patrol in grid squares (BT 4406), (BT 4306), (BT 4207), (BT 4208), (BT 4308), (BT 4408), (BT 4508), and (BT 4608). Pickup by LVT about 101600H at (BT 465089). Alternate pickup by trucks at (BT 475077).
 - (a) Report patrol base and location when established
 - (b) Preplan fire support along axis of advance and harassment and interdiction fire night of 9 August.
 - (c) Attack Arty FO Team.
 - (2) Conduct platoon (-)(Rein) combat patrol to depart vicinity OP 2 (BT 498067) at 100700H. Conduct patrol in grid squares (BT 4906), (BT 4806), (BT 4706), (BT 4707), and (BT 4807).
 - (3) Continue defense of Battalion Outpost on Hill 69 and An Tan Bridge.
 - (4) Conduct assigned night patrols.
 - D. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Assume Company C (-) sector of MLR 090730H to 101600H.
 - (2) Conduct assigned night patrols

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALE. P&S Company.

- (1) Provide waterborne security for LVT's.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) Det. Co A. 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide two (2) LVT's in support of Company C combat patrol.
- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol.

- (2) 1st Plat. Co B. 3d AT Bn.

- (i) Be prepared to provide light section for convoy escort of Company C.

- (3) 1st Plat. Co C. 3d TK Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION. Special

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 101600H AUGUST 1965

FRAG ORDER #74

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay).

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Depart splash point (BT 517115) at 110730H by LVT to (BT 473138). Patrol designated route. Return by LVT approximately 111530H.
- (2) Attach Arty FO Team.
- (3) One platoon striking/reserve force, 15 minute alert.
- (4) Conduct night patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct night patrols assigned.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning outposts on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and An Tan Bridge (BT 498066).
- (2) Conduct assigned night patrols.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Depart splash point (BT 517115) at 110730H by LVT to (BT 475089). Patrol designated route. Return by LVT approximately 111500H.
- (2) Attach Arty FO Team.
- (3) Conduct night patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

E. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat. Co A. 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide two LVT's in support of Company A.
- (b) Provide two LVT's in support of Company D.
- (c) Be prepared to pickup patrols at times to be designated approximately 111500H and 111530H. (Annex A Operation Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (WEST)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 110000H AUGUST 1965

Reg Order #75

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Depart splash point (BT 517115) about 120730H by LVT to (BT 461109). Patrol assigned route. Return by LVT approximately 121530H.
- (2) Attach Arty MO team.
- (3) One platoon striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.
- (4) Conduct patrols assigned.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning outposts on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and An Tan (BT 498066).
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Depart splash point (BT 517115) about 120730H by LVT to (BT 512093). Patrol assigned route. Return by LVT approximately 121530H.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

e. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

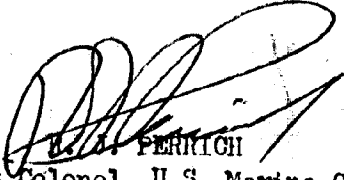
- (a) Provide two (2) LVTs in support of Company E.
- (b) Provide two (2) LVTs in support of Company C.
- (c) Be prepared to pick up patrols at times designated approximately 121530H. (Annex A, Operation Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


L. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
141600H AUGUST 1965

Frag Order #76

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)
 - A. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - (2) Provide one (1) platoon striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Continue manning outposts on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and An Tan Bridge (BT 498066).
 - (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol from Hill 69 (BT 468068). Depart 150630H. Patrol designated route. Return approximately 151200H.
 - (3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Depart splash point (BT 517115) about 161200H by LVT to (BT 517119). Set patrol base at (BT 477143) night of 16 August. Continue patrol 170630H. Pickup by LVT at (BT 515121) about 171400H.
 - D. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - E. Supporting Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat. Co A. 1st AnTrac Bn.
 - (a) Provide two (2) LVT's in support of Company C.

CONFIDENTIAL

6
-26

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Annex:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Q. T. Beauchamp
Q. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 180600H AUG 1965

Frag Order #77

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy. The period of 18-20 August commemorates the revolution of the Viet Minh and the fall of Saigon to the Communists during the French Indochina War, for the Viet Cong this is a most opportune time to execute an attack on U.S. military installations no matter what the outcome may be. VC propoganda will make any action a VC victory.
- b. Friendly. 4th Marines continues to defend Chu Lai airstrip, with one battalion, assisted by supporting units and elements of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and other units.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay).a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide one (1) platoon to be LVT transported to Ky Hoa Island (BT 517119) at 181800H. Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 508124). Conduct squad patrols south of Grid line 14 continuously from 181900H to 190600H and from 191900H to 200600H. Maintain platoon patrol base and intermittent security patrols from 190600H to 191900H. On order return to company positions approximately 201500H.

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide one (1) platoon to be LVT transported to Ky Xuan Island (BT 505092) at 181800H. Establish platoon patrol base vicinity (BT 500088), conduct squad patrols continuously 181900H to 190600H and 191900H to 200600H. On order return to company positions approximately 201500H.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Maintain platoon combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALd. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide guides to Company C (Rein), 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, to assigned defense area.

e. Company E (Rein), 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

- (1) Establish assigned defense area from Company D left flank (BT 500075) to coordination point (BT 509059).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Ordnance. Explosive ordnance will be kept out of the direct light of the sun. No explosive ordnance will be taken from the company defensive positions.

(2) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Rounds will not be inserted in the chamber of individual weapons unless an encounter with the enemy is obvious, and in the judgment of the senior marine present, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.

(b) During hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

1. Challenge.

2. If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect, the area will be illuminated.

3. If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

(c) Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a comp during daylight hours unless under attack.

- (3) Curfew. Curfew for local nationals is 2100-0600. Apprehend all curfew violators and notify this command.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Uniform. Uniform during hours of darkness will be complete utilities and helmets. All marines shall carry their individual weapons and at least one full magazine of ammunition with them at all times.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMPLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Company C, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines activate AN/PRC-10 on battalion tactical net frequency.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
C. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:GTB:rrs
19 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, LVTs, Tanks, Ontos and Co C, 1/7

Subj: Battalion Defense (191800H to 211200H)

For period 191800H through 211200H Companies A, B, C, D will man forward positions with 2 squads reinforced with weapons from each platoon and patrol each platoon sector continuously during hours of darkness. Movement to forward positions by squads (rein) after 1900 but prior to moonrise by different routes at staggered times. Supporting units and squads remaining in patrol bases (rear MLR) maintain 50% alert during hours of darkness.

During daylight hours one squad (rein) from each platoon will man and patrol forward position sectors and 25% alert in patrol bases.

~~Report~~ Departure from rear positions, arrival at forward positions and return to rear of each squad in addition to hourly and incident reporting to this Headquarters. Maintain Bn Tac Net during hours of darkness with minimum of hourly check.

Company C, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines maintain 2/3 alert in positions during darkness with minimum of continuous squad patrol in area assigned, 1/3 alert during daylight hours with minimum of continuous fire team patrol in area assigned.


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

w/TahL-#7

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 22

FRAG ORDER # 78

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy. Intelligence reports indicate a Viet Cong Supply point is in operation vicinity (BT 421039).

B. Friendly. No change.

2. MISSION. Conduct a company (-)(rein) combat patrol to seek and destroy communist insurgents, equipment and supplies.

3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Company (-)(rein) lands by helicopter in LZ (BT 429036) at 221530H. Conducts search of area vicinity (BT 421039) (VC supply point). Establish patrol base (Dinger) night of 22 August at (BT 443044). Continue combat patrol (Zapper) on 23 August. Conduct night patrols, ambushes night of 23 August from patrol base (BT 418079). Continue patrol on 24 August to pickup point (BT 441099).

(a) Attach FAC Team.

(b) Attach Arty FO Team.

(c) Be prepared for platoon retraction approximately 221800H.

(d) Be prepared to conduct patrol along alternate route.

(2) Provide one platoon for central sector of company area of defense.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct assigned patrols.

(2) Provide one platoon for Company A sector of MLR.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon combat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct assigned patrols.

CONFIDENTIALD. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Provide company (-)(rein) striking force commencing 221530H.
1 minute alert.

E. Company B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (1) Continue defense of assigned sector of MLR.

F. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Conduct waterborne patrol.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

- (a) Be prepared for vehicle convoy escort on 24 August.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Arty prep on (BT 429036) from 221450H to 221510H. Last two (2) rounds WP.
- (2) Air prep on (BT 429036) from 221510H to 221530H.
- (3) Air strike on VC supply point (BT 421039) from 221510H to 221530H.
- (4) HUE escort for troop lift.
- (5) C S 221530H to 221645H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COM AND AIR COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

A. Company B, 3d Recon Bn activate AN/PRC-10 on battalion tactical net frequency.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION. Special

OFFICIAL


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU VIET NAM
241200H UST 1965

Frag Order #79

1. SITUATION. No Change
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay).

File

~~SECRET~~

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol from truck dismount point (BT 479066) about 241530H. Set patrol base (BT 451054) night of 24 August. Continue patrol 250630H to LZ (BT 437082). Secure LZ for heli-lift to MLR about 251200H.

(a) Attach arty FO team.

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Provide one (1) platoon striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Land by helicopter in LZ (BT 437082) at 251200H. Establish patrol base (BT 419079) night of 25 August. Continue patrol 260500H to Ly Tin district headquarters (BT 477077) for return by truck.

(a) Attach arty FO team.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

e. Supporting units.

- (1) 1st Plat. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 1st Plat. Co B, 3d AT Bn.

(a) Be prepared for vehicle convoy escort on 24 and 25 August.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Platoons submit locations of patrol bases when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRIC

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

7-49

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
261600H AUGUST 1965

Change #1 to Frag Order #80

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Add the following paragraph

3. A. (3) Provide one squad to Ly Tin District Headquarters to augment security during the period 271800H-300700H. Squad leader report to S-3 for briefing not later than 271300H.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

COL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 2516 00H AUGUST 1965

FRAG ORDER #80

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) On 27 August move one platoon (rein) to H 1 69 (BT 468068). Maintain combat reinforced outpost under Bn control.
 - (a) Attach arty FO Team.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide one platoon Op/con Company D commencing 270900H.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (2) Upon relief by platoon Company A move platoon (rein) from Hill 69 (BT 468068) to assigned sector of MLR.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Land by helicopter in LZ (BT 421086) at 270900H. Establish patrol base (BT 418079) night of 27 August and set squad/fire team ambushes Ruby and Sapphire. Continue patrol 280530H to Hill 69 (BT 468068) for return by helicopter. Alternate return by truck (BT 470069).
 - (a) Attach arty FO team.
 - (b) Air and arty prep of (BT 417083) and (BT 424091).

CONFIDENTIAL

2-10

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Provide one (1) platoon striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.

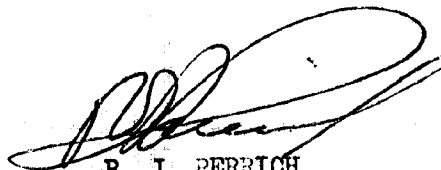
E. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat. Co B. 3d AT Bn.

(a) Be prepared for convoy security on 27 and 28 August.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/Electronics.

- A. Platoon submit locations of patrol bases and ambushes when established.
- B. Company A platoon report when outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068) relief is effected.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

- A. Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 271600H AUGUST 1965

FRAG ORDER #81

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning Bn outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068)
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide one (1) platoon for striking/reserve force. 15 minute alert.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning Bn outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497068)
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Land by LVT at (BT 505092) about 290800H. Establish squad ambush Streamline vicinity (BT 495085). Platoon (-) patrol toward ambush. Continue patrol upon contact with squad ambush to (BT 488119) for pickup by LVT about 291530H.

(c) Attach arty FO team.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

E. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat. Co B. 3d AmTrac Bn.

(c) Provide two (2) LVT's in support of Company C platoon patrol.

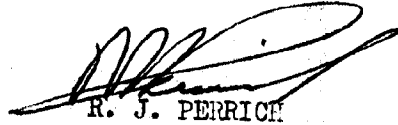
CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
MSGCo		ACo	
BCo		PCo	
DCo		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 291600H AUGUST 1965

FRAG ORDER #82

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning Bn outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol, land by LVT at (BT 474139) about 300730H. Conduct patrol to patrol base (BT 502140). Conduct squad size patrols. Continue patrol to pickup point (BT 510139). Pickup by LVT's about 301600H.

(a) Attach Arty FO Team.

(b) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes

- (3) Provide one platoon striking/reserve force. On 30 minute alert.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning Bn outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

E. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plt. Co B. 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Provide two (2) LVT's in support of Company B platoon patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

- A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 301600H AUGUST 1965

Grac Order #83

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)
 - A. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
 - (2) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Maintain platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
 - (2) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - D. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol. Move by truck from Company D CP at 310700H to (BT 443096). Conduct patrol to pickup point (BT 452087) for pickup by trucks about 311600H.
 - (a) Attach Arty FO Team.
 - (b) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes.
 - (3) Provide one (1) platoon striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.
 - E. Supporting Units.
 - (1) 1st Plnt. Co B. 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Provide light section convoy security for truck convoy. Report departure and location every 15 minutes.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 311200H AUGUST 1965

Frag Order #84 (010800-020800)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 525129)

(2) Conduct operation MARQUIS.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Assume Company A sector of MLR night of 1 September or to include security of OP Tango (BT 525129) with one squad.

(a) Assume operational control of one platoon provided by MACS-9 night of 1 and 2 September for defense of Hill 51 (BT 529110).

(2) Maintain platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct assigned patrols.

(2) Provide one squad for waterborne security night of 1 September.

e. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5-1

CO	XO	17
SMAJ	S-1	
PerO	S-2	8
S-3	S-4	m
Chaplain		
BCo		
DCo		

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (2)

2-#14

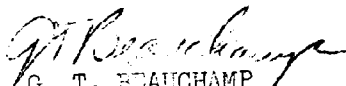
CONFIDENTIAL

5. ~~COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS~~. No change.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


G. T. BLAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
2-3

PDC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

1/JMM/pal
No. 12
6 Aug 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, Co. "B" (Rein), 3d Engineer Battalion
Subj: Work Request

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONTACT OFFICER: Lt JAMES M. MYATT

1. It is requested that a hard surface road from the turning point, into 4th Marines C. P. (529086) to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines C. P. (526090) be constructed.

JUSTIFICATION

a. The road will serve all elements on the peninsula when the temporary water point is established near the 1st Battalion C. P. The present road is unserviceable when the slightest rain falls in this area permitting only the M35 to pass because of its high fording capability. In order for this Battalion to function and support operations, this road must be in good shape to permit the trespassing of the M274 at all times. A well deepened trench on both sides of the road would eliminate the flooding of the road during heavy rains. Unless M35's become available by the dozens this road is a necessity for this Battalion to operate in the up-coming of the monsoon season.

APPROVED: JAMES M. MYATT Battalion S-4_____
Company "B"

JOB ASSIGNED TO:
(To be completed by Engineer NCOIC- Return to OO)

MATERIAL EXPENDED

Date Complete _____ 1.
Total Man Hours _____ 2.
Total Equip Hours _____ 3.

REMARKS:

CO		XO	
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
WFO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

17-45

PDC

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 5/1200 Aug 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 10

Period Covered: 29/1200 July 1965 to 5/1200 Aug 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III
 (b) Map 021500 June 1965

Encl: (1) List of Priority 2's.
 (2) List on Expenditure of Class V.
 (3) List on Expenditure on Bulk Fuel.

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

a. Supply Dump Located at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

b. Shortages in 782 gear, BA-279, BA-414, grenade hand illum, white star parachute hand hold, sandbags, barbed wire, 5', 2', and 8' stakes, detergent, lime.

c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	40	1013	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
V. C. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	6000
"B" Rations	6 days
"A" Rations	None
Fuel-Trioxane	2000 Tubes

Class II

Communications

Initial Allowance	95% OH
Repair Parts	22 DOH
Consumables	18 DOH

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

DECLASSIFIED

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	24 DOH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	70% OH
Repair Parts	27 DOH
Consumables	8 DOH

Water Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	19 DOH
Consumables	23 DOH

Ordinance

Initial Allowance	94% OH
Repair Parts	21 DOH
Consumables	15 DOH

Class III

Bulk 690 gallons MCGAS in storage tank.

Drawn

Kerosene	2 drums
Diesel	2 drums
Gasoline	None
Gas 10	1 drum
Gas 30	1 drum
Solvent	0 drums
GOPO	1 drum
GAA	20 lbs
50wt Oil	0 drums

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

DECLASSIFIED

Class V

Small Arms	100% of Basic Allowance
Pyrotechnics	5% of Basic Allowance
81mm Mortar	100% of 4 DOA
3.5" Rocket	100% of 4 DOA
106mm RL	100% of 4 DOA

(2) Problem Supply Items

782 gear shortage, slit documents Priority 2's 00468, 00462, 00464.
 Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.
 6 50Cal machine gun priority 2's 00441.
 Battery RA-279, Priority 2's 00038, 00238.
 Battery RA-42, Priority 2's 00237.
 Detergent, Liquid, Priority 2 00024.
 Wire RL-159, Priority 2 00511.

c. Local Procurement. Noned. Miscellaneous(1) Captured Material. 1 M1 Carbine, 2 rds 60mm ammo.(2) Salvaged Material. None3. Evacuation and hospitalizationa. Evacuation

	Number	Evacuated by Air	Surface	Awaiting Evac	Returned to Duty
MIA	0	0	0	0	0
MIA	1	1	0	0	0
Non-Battle	3	0	3	0	3

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/E Shortage	Deadlined	
		Org	Fld
M422	0	6	0
M274	0	0	10

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Loe Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	300	175
Cargo	19 Tons, 1700 CUFT	11 Tons, 700 CUFT
Total Miles	1300	375

5. Servicea. Maintenance

DL	# Repaired	DL	
Start	during prd at	End	Avail
Org	Fld	End of Period	

Communications

AN/PIC-10	14	0	2	12	37
AN/PIC-6	11	0	0	14	28
AN/PRC-47	1	0	1	0	5
AN/TGS-21	2	0	0	2	0
AN/TGC-11	2	0	0	2	0
AN/TGC-14	2	0	0	2	0
AN/GGC-3	1	0	0	1	0

Snar Equipment

None

Motor Transport

M22	4	0	2	6	14
M274	11	2	1	10	20

Ordnance

3.5" RET	4	0	1	3	29
Sniper Scope	1	0	0	1	15
M60 MG	0	0	0	1	34
Flame Thrower	0	0	0	2	6

General Supply

None

b. Construction

Project	Date Auth	Date Started	% Completed	EST Completion Date
Claes V Dump	1Jul65	1Jul65	60%	20 Aug 1965
Trash Dump	1Jul65	14Jul65	50%	15Aug 1965
Mess Tables	2Aug65	3Aug65	30%	20 Aug 1965

-4-

DECLASSIFIED

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525000).

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural Causes - 1 General Purpose tent, 3 cots, destruction by fire.
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - Fire Bill Posted, water barrels installed, fire extinguishers on order, procedures for fire prevention and fire fighting established.

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing of tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Installation of reefers and ice machines.
- (5) Screen and construct garbage hut.
- (6) Consolidate MRL and OPLR.
- (7) Surfacing of access roads to CP.
- (8) Specific reconstruction of obstacles and barriers at Battalion Out Post #2.
- (9) Acquiring of fire fighting equipment.

d. Other Administrative Matters. None

JAMES M. MYATT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

6 Aug 1965

ITEMS ON PRIORITY TWO'S

<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN NO'S</u>	<u>DATE SUB.</u>
00441	6	500al Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00462	100	Canteen Water CRS	8565-889-3744	5166
00464	100	rocket, Ammo, Pistol	18565-255-8415	5166
00435	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5164
00434	35	TA 312/BT	5805-543-0012	5164
00468	37	Belt Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00471	30	Goggles, Sun	8465-162-6115	5166
00472	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00473	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5166
00511	20	Wire H0159	6135-243-8466	5172
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, Liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00027	2	Binooculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio AN/PRC-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00029	1	IS-1660	5965-280-3801	5183
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3767	5189
00038	700	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00039	20 Bag	Lime	5110-242-6014	5189
00237	200	BA-42	6135-120-1010	5204
00238	500	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 Aug 1965

List of Ammunition Expended during the Period 29/1200 July 1965 to 5 Aug 1965.

<u>POD</u>	<u>NO. OF RDS.</u>
A124	60
A127	10
A130	2877
A475	1060
B568	114
G222	139
G225	37
G226	24
G230	54
G370	4
G895	40
G940	1
G945	5
G950	1
G970	6
H030	1
I311	1
I495	6

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 Aug 1965

EXPENDITURE OF BULK FUEL DURING REPORT PERIOD

MOGAS - 950 gallons.

ENCLOSURE



m-#1

DECLASSIFIED

PPE

1st Battalion, 4th B
Chulai, Vietnam
12/1200 Aug 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 11

Period Covered: 5/1200 Aug 1965 to 12/1200 Aug 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III
(b) LIT msg 021500 June 1965

- Encl: (1) List of Priority 2's.
(2) List on Expenditure of Class V.
(3) List on Expenditure on Bulk Fuel.

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

a. Supply Dump located at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

b. Shortages in 782 gear, BA-279, BA-444, grenade hand illus, white star parachute hand held, sandbags, barbed wire, 5', 2', 8' stakes shortage, BDT, lime, rat poison, grenade green smoke, grenade yellow smoke.

c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supplya. Supported Strength(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	40	1013	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
V. O. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

400 Co
S.F. Man
Check w/ S-2
Correct w/ J
12/1200 REC

b. Supply(1) Unit SuppliesClass I

HCI	28/4
"B" Rations	5 days
"A" Rations	1000 Rations
Fuel Trioxane	948 Tubes

Class IICommunications

Initial Allowance	95% OH
Repair Parts	22 DOH
Consumables	18 DOH

CO	P	S	
SMA		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
WFO		Chaplain	
WFO		CommO	
RASCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SappO	

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	24 DOH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	70% OH
Repair Parts	27 DOH
Consumables	8 DOH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	19 DOH
Consumables	21 DOH

Ordnance

Initial Allowance	94% OH
Repair Parts	21 DOH
Consumables	11 DOH

Class III

Bulk 440 gallons MOGAS in storage tank.

Drummed

Mogas	1 drum
Diesel	1 drum
Kerosene	None
SAE 10	1 drum
SAE 30	0 drum
Solvent	None
GO90	1 drum
GAA	10 lbs
50wt Oil	None

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

Class V

Small Arms	100% of Basic Allowance
Pyrotechnics	5% of Basic Allowance
81mm Mortar	100% of 4 DOA.
3.5" RKT	100% of 4 DOA.
106mm RR	100% of 4 DOA.

(2) Problem Supply Items

732 gear shortage, priority 2's 00468, 00462, 00464. Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.

6 50Cal machine gun priority 2 00441.

Battery RA-279, Priority 2's 00038, 00238.

Wire RL-159, Priority 2 00511.

Battery RA-414, Priority 5 00298.

Lime, Priority 2 00039.

DNT, Priority 17.

Rat Poison, Priority 17, 00342.

c. Local Procurement. None

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material. 1 Thomson Sub-machine gun Cal. 45.
1 M1 U. S. Rifle.

(2) Salvaged Material. None

3. Evacuation and hospitalizationa. Evacuation

	Number	Evacuated by		Awaiting	Returned
		Air	Surface	Evac	to Duty
WIA	7	7	0	0	3
KIA	0	0	0	0	0
Non-battle	0	0	0	0	0

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/E Shortage	Deadlined	
		On	Flt
M422	0	1	4
M274	0	3	10

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	250	100
Cargo	13 Tons, 1500 CuFt.	8 Tons, 400 CuFt.
Total Miles	1100	275

5. Service

a. Maintenance # Repaired

DL	during prd at	DL
<u>Start</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Fld end of Period</u>
		<u>Avail</u>

Communications

AN/PRC-10	12	0	6	6	43
AN/PRC-6	14	0	0	16	26
AN/PRC-47	0	0	0	1	4
AN/TPS-21	2	0	0	2	0
AN/TGC-14	2	0	0	2	2
AN/TGC-14	2	0	0	2	0
AN/PRC-41	0	0	0	1	2

Engr Equipment

None

Motor Transport

M422	6	6	0	5	15
M274	10	0	0	13	17

Ordnance

3.5" RKT	3	0	0	3	29
Sniper Scope	1	0	0	1	15
M60 MG	1	0	0	1	34
Flame Thrower	2	0	0	2	6

General Supply

None

b. Construction

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Class V Dump	1Jul65	1Jul65	60%	Awaiting Heavy Equipment - Earth Moving Type.
Trash Dump	1Jul65	14Jul65	70%	20Aug65
Mess Tables	2Aug65	3Aug65	90%	18Aug65

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525090).

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural Causes - None
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing of tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Screen and construct garbage hut.
- (5) Consolidate HIR and OPLA.
- (6) Surfacing of access roads to CP.
- (7) Specific reconstruction of obstacles and barriers at Battalion

Out Post #2.

- (8) Acquiring of fire fighting equipment.

d. Other Administrative Matters. None.

JAMES M. MYATT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

12 Aug 1965

ITEMS ON PRIORITY 2'S.

<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN NO'S</u>	<u>DATE SUB.</u>
00041	6	50Cal Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00462	15	Canteen Water CRS	8565-889-3744	5166
00464	100	Pocket, Ammo, Pistol	8565-255-8415	5166
00435	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5164
00434	35	TA 312/RT	5805-543-0012	5164
00468	37	Belt Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00472	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00473	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5166
00511	20	Wire RL 159	6135-243-8466	5172
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00027	2	Binoculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio AN/PRC-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00029	1	LS-1660	5965-280-3801	5188
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3767	5189
00038	700	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00039	20 BAO	Lime	5110-242-6014	5189
00237	200	BA-42	6135-120-1010	5204
00238	500	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00276	1	Pistol .45 M1911A1	1005-575-0004	5212

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12 Aug 1965

List of Ammunition Expended during the Period 5/1200 Aug 65 to 12/1200 Aug 1965.

<u>DOD</u>	<u>NO. OF RDS.</u>
A127	5125
A130	3481
A175	31
B568	117
B839	36
C222	116
C225	48
C230	36
G890	72
G895	17
G940	6
G945	8
G935	4
G970	47
G030	14
H600	11
H602	34
L495	10

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EXPENDITURE OF BULK FUEL DURING REPORT PERIOD.

NOGAS - 850 gallons.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
19/1200 Aug 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 12

Period Covered: 12/1200 Aug 1965 to 19/1200 Aug 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) RLT msg 021500 June 1965

Encl: (1) List of Priority Etc.
(2) List on Expenditure of Class V.
(3) List on Expenditure of Bulk Fuel.

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

a. Supply Dump located at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

b. Shortages in 182 gear, BA-414, BA-42, grenade hand illum, white star parachute hand held, sandbags, barbed wire, 5', 8', 2' SPA-10, DDT, lime, rat poison, grenade green smoke, grenade yellow smoke, kerosene, QAA, SAE 30, SAE 10, SAE 50, solvent, rifle cleaning oil.

c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supplya. Supported Strength(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	48	1060	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
V. O. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply(1) Unit SuppliesClass I

MM	4764
"B" Rations	6 days
"A" Rations	1000 meals
Fuel Trucking	1588 Tubes

Class IICommunications

Initial Allowance	95% OH
Repair Parts	22 DOH
Consumables	18 DOH

CO	XO	V
SMaj	S-1	B
PerO	S-2	C
S-3	S-4	m
WTO	Chaplain	
MedO	CommO	
RA&CCo	ACo	
BCo	CCo	
RCO	SuppO	

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	24 DOH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	75% OH
Repair Parts	27 DOH
Consumables	8 DOH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	18 DOH
Consumables	11 DOH

Ordinance

Initial Allowance	95% OH
Repair Parts	21 DOH
Consumables	5 DOH

Class III

Bulk - 400 GALLONS FOGAS in storage tank.
Drummed -

Keros	None
Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	None
SAE 10	None
SAE 30	None
Solvent	None
OSG	1 drum
CAA	10 lbs
10wt oil	None

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
6' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
30" Fence Posts	None

DECLASSIFIED

Class V

Small Arms	100% of Basic Allowance
Cyrotechnics	5% of Basic Allowance
Alum Mortar	100% of 4 DOA.
3.5" RPT	100% of 4 DOA.
106mm RR	100% of 4 DOA.

(2) Problem Supply Items

782 gear shortage, priority 2's 00468, 00462, 00464. Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00465, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.
 6 500cal machine gun, priority 2's 00441.
 Wire M-159, priority 2 00411.
 Battery BA-411, priority 5 00298.
 Battery M-42, priority 2 00237.
 Mine, priority 2 00039.
 TNT, priority 5 00180.
 Rat poison, priority 17, 00342.
 Salt tablets, priority 5, 00135.
 Rifle Cleaning Oil, priority 17, 09758.

c. Local procure ent. ¹⁰⁰/₄₀₀ poles for boundary fence.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Mater ial. None

(2) Salvaged Material. None

3. Evacuation and hospitalization.

a. Evacuation

	Number	Evacuated by		Awaiting	Not med
		Air	Surface	Evac	to Duty
USA	1	0	1	0	0
USA	0	0	0	0	0
Non-battle	1	1	0	0	0

4. Transportation

a. Highway

(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/E Shortage	Headlined	
		Org	Pld
M22	0	1	1
M4	0	4	11

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	275	125
Cargo	12 Tons, 1400 Cuft.	6 Tons, 350 Cuft.
Total Miles	1000	250

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	# Repaired	
DL	during prd at	DL
<u>Start</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Fld</u>
		<u>End of Period</u>
		<u>Avail</u>

Communications

AN/PRC-10	6	0	2	4	45
AN/PRC-6	16	0	0	16	28
AN/PRC-21	2	0	1	2	0
AN/PRC-1A	2	0	0	2	0
AN/PRC-1A	2	0	0	2	0
AN/PRC-1A	1	0	0	1	2
AN/PRC-3	1	0	0	1	0

Engr Equipment

None

Motor Transport

1422	5	0	3	2	16
1274	13	0	0	13	15

Ordnance

3.5" RPT	3	0	0	4	28
M60 MG	1	0	0	1	34
Flame Thrower	2	0	1	1	7
Sniper Scope	1	0	0	1	15

General Supply

None

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Class V Dump	1Jul65	1Jul65	60%	20 Aug

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525090).

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural causes - None
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - N/A.

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing of tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Screen and construct garbage hut.
- (5) Surfacing of access roads to C.P.
- (6) Specific reconstruction of obstacles and barriers at Battalion Out Post #2.
- (7) Acquiring of fire fighting equipment.
- (8) Construction of a Command Bunker *and a Medical Bunker.*

d. Other Administrative Matters. None.

JAMES M. MYATT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

ITEMS ON PRIORITY 2's

<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN NO'S</u>	<u>DATE REC'D.</u>
00441	6	50cal Machine Gun	1005-322-2715	5164
00462	15	Ganteon Water CRS	8565-389-3744	5166
00464	100	Pocket, Ammo, Pistol	8565-255-8415	5166
00465	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5164
00464	35	TA 312/PT	5805-543-0012	5164
00468	37	Belt Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00472	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00473	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5166
00511	20	Wire, RI-159	6135-243-8466	5172
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, Liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00027	2	Binooculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio AM/FRC-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00039	1	IS-1660	5965-280-3801	5188
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3767	5189
00033	700	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00039	20 Bag	Lime	5110-242-6014	5189
00237	200	BA-42	6135-120-6014	5189
00235	500	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00276	1	Pistol .45 Cal M911A1	1005-575-0004	5212

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19 Aug 47

List of Ammunition Expended during the Period being Reported.

<u>NO.</u>	<u>NO. OF RDS.</u>
1127	5125
1130	3290
1175	448
11030	37
1168	65
1195	10
0890	19
0840	3
0915	10
0895	6
11600	5
0602	4
0870	18
0119	19
1812	1
1834	1
0122	18
0125	102
0130	5
0234	8
0226	54

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EXPIRATION OF BULK FUEL DURING REPORT PERIOD.

MOGAS - 825 GALLONS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

m-#8

DECLASSIFIED

```

rpe

```

**II II I I I I L E T H R A S I J I T H K R I D O
O h u l i , V i e t N a m
26 / 1200 Aug 1965**

Periodic Logistic Report No. 13

Period Covered: 19/1200 Aug 1965 to 26/1200 Aug 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) RLT msg 021500 June 1965

Encls: (1) List of Priority 2's
(2) List on Expenditure of Class V.
(3) List on Expenditure of Bulk Fuel.

1. Logistical Situation At End of Period.

a. Supply dump located at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

b. Shortages in 782 gear, BA-414, BA-42, grenade hand illum, white star parachute hand held, sandbags, barbed wire, 5', 8', 2', stakes, DDT, lime, rat poison, grenade green smoke, grenade yellow smoke, kerosene, salt tablets, 44E 50, solvent.

c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	48	1054	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
W. G. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

5. SUPPLY

(1) Unit Supplies

<u>Class I</u>	
MGL'S	8520
"H" Rations	6 days
"H" Rations	1000 meals
Fuel Trioxane	2890 tubes

<u>Class II</u>	
<u>Communications</u>	
Initial Allowance	95% OM
Repair Parts	22 DOM
Consumables	17 DOM

GO		XO	
MAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-5		S-4	
INTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
HA5Co		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% ON
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	24 DOH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	75 % ON
Repair Parts	27 DOH
Consumables	12 DOH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% ON
Repair Parts	18 DOH
Consumables	20 DOH

Ordinance

Initial Allowance	96% ON
Repair Parts	11 DOH
Consumables	9 DOH

Class III

Bulk - 700 Gallons HOGAS in storage tank.
Drummed -

Hogas	None
Diesel	1 drum
Kerosene	None
SAE 10	5 drums
SAE 30	4 drums
Solvent	None
GO90	1 drum
GAA	100 lbs
50wt Oil	None

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

Class V

Small Arms	100% of Basic Allowance
Pyrotechnics	50% of Basic Allowance
81mm Mortar	100% of 4 DOA.
3.5" RAT	100% of 4 DOA.
106mm RR	100% of 4 DOA.

(2) Problem Supply Items

732 gear shortage, priority 2's, 00468, 00462, 00464. Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00398, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.
 6 500al machine gun, priority 2 00441.
 Wire RI-159, priority 2 00511.
 Battery BA-414, priority 5 00298.
 Battery BA-42, priority 2 00237.
 Lime, priority 2 00039.
 BPT, priority 5 00180.
 Rat Poison, priority 17, 00342.
 Salt tablets, priority 5, 00135.
 Rifle Cleaning Oil, priority 17, 09/58.

c. Local Procurement. 100 poles for boundary fence.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material. None

(2) Salvaged Material. None

3. Evacuation and hospitalization.

a. Evacuation

	Number	Evacuated by Air	Surface	Awaiting Evac	Returned to Duty
TA	0	0	0	0	0
HIA	0	0	0	0	0
NonBattle	2	1	1	0	0

4. Transportation

a. Highway

(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/L Shortage	Deadlined	
		Org	Flg
M422	0	2	2
M274	0	2	11

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log lift</u>	<u>Test lift</u>
Personnel	250	1
Cargo	9 Tons, 1200 Cuft.	1/4 Ton, 77 Cuft.
Total Miles	825	4

5. Service

a. Maintenance

	<u>DL</u>	<u># Repaired</u>	<u>during prd at</u>	<u>DL</u>	
	<u>Start</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Flt</u>	<u>End of period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
<u>Communications</u>					
AN/PRC-10	4	0	0	4	85
AN/PRC-6	16	0	1	15	29
AN/TLS-21	2	0	1	1	1
AN/GOC-3	1	0	0	1	0
AN/PRC-11	1	0	0	1	2
AN/TOC-14	2	0	0	2	2
AN/TOC-14	2	0	0	2	0

Engr Equipment

None

Motor Transport

M422	2	0	0	4	16
M274	15	2	0	13	17
Luber	0	0	0	1	0

Ordinance

3. " RLT	4	0	3	1	31
M60 MG	1	0	0	1	34
Flame Thrower	1	0	0	2	6
Sniper Scope	1	0	0	1	15
M79	0	0	0	2	34

General Supply

None

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Class V Dump	1Jul65	1Jul65	70%	Awaiting front-end Loader.

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525090).

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural causes - None
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - N/A.

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing of tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Screen and construct garbage hut.
- (5) Surfacing of access roads to C. P.
- (6) Specific reconstruction of obstacles and barriers at Battalion Out Post #1.
- (7) Acquiring of fire fighting equipment.
- (8) Construction of a Command Bunker.

d. Other Administrative Matters.

(1) The battalion has requested additional funds. The request has not yet been approved. These funds are necessary to purchase tropical uniforms to replace the unserviceable uniforms now in the hands of the troops.

(2) The present water point is being used by too many units causing service to be extremely slow. The vehicles are used poorly when required to stand for 3 to 4 hours waiting to fill one water buffalo. The road system is extremely slipping when raining extremely hard. To reach the present water point, the big vehicles must travel long distances around these roads. During the up-coming monsoon season, ordinarily simple water runs will be hazardous at best.

JAMES M. MYATT
by direction

m-4

DECLASSIFIED

26 Aug 1965

ITEMS ON PRIORITY 2'S

<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>F3N NO'S</u>	<u>DATE SUB.</u>
00442	6	50Cal Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00462	15	Canteen Water CRG	8565-889-3744	5166
00464	100	locket, Ammo, Pistol	8565-255-8415	5166
00435	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5164
00434	35	TA 312/PT	5805-543-0012	5164
00468	37	Belt Pistol	8565-162-6151	5166
00472	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00473	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5166
00511	20	Wire, RI-159	6135-243-8466	5172
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, Liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00027	2	Binoculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio AN/P20-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00029	1	LS-1660	5965-280-3801	5188
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3787	5189
00038	700	AA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00039	20 Bag	line	8110-242-6014	5189
00237	200	BA-142	6135-120-6014	5189
00238	500	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204
00276	1	Pistol .45 Cal M1911A1	1005-575-0004	5212

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

26 Aug 1965

List of Ammunition Expended during the Period being Reported.

<u>MOJ</u>	<u>NO. OF RDS.</u>
A127	2446
A130	5602
A475	450
A124	240
B568	74
H600	19
H602	10
H030	18
L495	15
G840	1
G891	22
L312	3
B626	6
B630	21
C222	390
C225	272
C230	365
C226	49

ENCLOSURE (2)

m-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

26 Aug 1965

EXPENDITURE OF BULK FUEL DURING REPORT PERIOD.

H-045 - 950 GALLONS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

m-4

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL1st Bn 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
Vietnam
040800H Aug65Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 3

Period covered: 030800H Aug65 to 040800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Serial 1701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 200 people at Xuan Trung Hamlet (OC 519091). The most common medical problems were skin infections and sores, eye infections (24 tubes of saline for eye infections were given to patients), and worms. Forty-eight boxes of Nutro-Bio Vitamins were given to the hamlet chief, who distributed them one box per family.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
FIRST LIEUTENANT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION ADJUTANT

Tab N

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 050800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 4

Period covered: 010800H Aug65 to 050800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Serial L701

1. One of the Marines suspected in the assault of the woman and child in Xuan Trung Hamlet (OC 519091) on 29 July attempted to give the family 7275 Piasters to pay for any damages and to show his regret that the incident occurred.

2. The Battalion Chaplain, the CA Officer, Mr. Khoi (Chief of Xuan Trung), and a Vietnamese interpreter accompanied the Marine. The Chaplain explained to Mr. Khoi and the woman's husband that the money was a gift, a token to show regret. Mr. Khoi did not seem opposed to the gift; however, the husband refused the money and stated that he only wanted the doctors to continue treating his wife and child.

3. Mr. Khoi and the husband seemed grateful that the gift was offered; neither seemed to have a hostile attitude as a result of the assault.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERICH

TERRY P BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 060800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 5

Period covered: 050800H Aug65 to 060800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. The police chief of Ky Ha Village requested that about thirty villagers be allowed to attend an all-night religious meeting at Xuan Trung Hamlet (OC 519091) the night of 5 August. Permission was granted.
2. Several iron stakes embedded in cement were found recently near Than Long Hamlet (OC 525086). These stakes are issued by the Vietnamese Government and were placed Than Long to hinder V.C. movement. Mr. Tien, the chief of the hamlet, has agreed to search the area and remove all stakes.
3. The children of Than Long Hamlet attend the hamlet school for one year, then attend the elementary school at An Hai (OC 515114). All of the children in the hamlet attend school.
4. Mr. Cam, the chief of Ky Ha Village, has requested that a fence be built to prevent his people from accidentally coming into areas occupied by Marines. This project was delayed due to the lack of fence poles; however, Mr. Cam has volunteered to supply poles for the fence and to assist in erecting the fence.
5. Mr. Cam has not been contacted by Captain Tich, Chief of LyTin District, as per agreement concerning the District Medical School. Four people from Ky Ha Village were to attend the school, which was to start 3 August. The CA Officer explained the purpose of the school to Mr. Cam and asked that he select four people to attend the school, if it should be scheduled at a later date.
6. Mr. Cam has called for a meeting of all the people of Ky Ha Village at Xuan Trung at 1600, 6 August. His purpose at this meeting will be "to tell the people how to get along with the Marines". He requested that representatives from this command attend the meeting. The Battalion CA and S-2 Officers will attend the meeting.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. P.

C. ROMANO
 MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CO		XO	
SMA-1		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTG		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
NA SCS		ACo	
SCo		CCo	
DCO		SuppO	

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
070800H August 1965

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 6

Period covered: 060800H Aug65 to 070800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic treated about 100 people at An Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). Approximately 85% of those treated were children, whose most common problems were skin infections, worms, anemias, and coughs. A small quantity of baby toys and cloths obtained from a private source was given to the village chief for distribution.
2. Mr. Tien, chief of Tan Long Hamlet (BT 525068), removed seven groups of spikes embedded in cement from "B" and "O" Company's areas. Mr. Tien agreed to return and remove the remaining stakes.
3. The Battalion Commander, CA Officer, and Intelligence Officer attended a meeting of the people of Ky Ha Village at the village chief's request. Mr. Can, Chief of Ky Ha Village, spoke to the people and read the Battalion Commanders letter to them. The letter expressed regret that the woman and child were assaulted on 29 July and expressed the hopes that incidents between Marines and Vietnamese do not occur again. The people were friendly and cordial during and after the meeting.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
FIRST LIEUTENANT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION ADJUTANT

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar(-)(Main)
 Vietnam
 090800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 7

Period covered: 080800H Aug65 to 090800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam: 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Three Vietnamese children, two boys and one girl, were injured by an explosive device they picked up on the beach (vic BT 534110). One boy threw the device (believed to be an M-79 round) against a rock. It exploded, injuring the girl and two boys. Marines took the children to B-Med where they were treated for shrapnel wounds. All but one were released. One boy, accompanied by his grandfather, will be sent to the hospital at Quang Ngai for further treatment. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, was taken to B-Med to visit the children and get details of the accident. He was satisfied with the treatment the children received and returned the three children who were released to their homes.

2. The Vietnamese people have been told by Mr. Cam to stay out of Marine areas and not to pick up ordnance they might find. Mr. Cam says that evidently these children were not properly instructed by their parents.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERRICH

C. ROMANO
 MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CO		XO	
BMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MT0		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
HA SCo		ACo	
RCO		CCO	
DCO		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNALCONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 190800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No.9

Period Covered: 120800H Aug65 to 190800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The CA Officer contacted Mr. Cam, chief of Ky Ha Village. The following arrangements were discussed and agreed to:

a. The villagers may dig up wood and bamboo buried in the sand near the Amtrac Platoon position (BT 520117). This wood was covered prior to arrival of Amtracs.

b. Trees and hedgerows in "C" Company's area (BT 525105) may be cut and thinned as necessary. Marines will build a small fence around each Vietnamese grave in the area and, after proper notification, will allow the villagers to come into the area and clean the graves.

c. Mr. Cam agreed to our using land at (BT 527127) for a rifle range. He will keep his people out of this area and warn them about tampering with any ordnance they may find.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Executive Officer

CO		XO	
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
WFO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
ASCo		ACo	
RCO		CCo	
DCO		SuppO	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4
Vietnam
140800H Au

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 10

Period covered: 130800H Aug65 to 140800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

Enclosure: (1) Political organization of Ky Ha Village

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated about 150 people at An Hai (BT 515114). The majority of the patients were adults whose most common complaints were coughs, general rundown (weak) condition, and eye diseases. The doctor could not treat the eye diseases due to the lack of proper medicine (medicine was ordered but has not been received). The doctor handed out eight (8) boxes of Nutri-Bio Vitamins to the patients - these vitamins are in great demand by the villagers.

2. A box of assorted zippers, thread, buttons and women's hairpins was given to the Chief of Ky Ha Village for distribution. Distribution was made while the clinic was in operation. The Village chief expressed his gratitude for these items and asked if we could supply writing pads, pencils, and rulers for the school children.

3. Twelve men from Ky Ha Village came into the battalion area and cut fence posts. These posts will used to erect a fence around Marine areas.

4. Sergeant R. C. HANSEN, "B" Co 1/4, has established a friendly relationship with Mr. TIEN, chief of Tan Long Hamlet (BT 525068), and the people of the hamlet. Mr TIEN invited Sgt HANSEN and three other Marines to a banquet, which they attended. Mr. TEIN did not have a specific purpose in extending the invitation other than a show of friendship.

5. Enclosure (1) sets forth the political organization of Ky Ha Village. This chart was prepared by Mr. TRI, the village police chief.

6. This unit has enough medical supplies on hand for two more operations of the out-patient clinic.

7. Recommendations:

(a) That a supply chain which will provide more regular resupply of civic action medical supplies be established.

00	XO	
SMaj	S-1	
PerO	S-2	
S-3	S-4	m
MTO	CONFIDENTIAL	
MedO		
BSGCo		
HC		
100b		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) That writing pads, pencils, and other school supplies for use by the village children be made available.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
FIRST LIEUTENANT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT BATTALION ADJUSTANT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 150800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 21

Period Covered: 140800H Aug65 to 150800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, forwarded a letter to this Headquarters expressing his sorrow that a Marine had drowned. Mr. Cam also sent four large morning candles with the letter.

2. It is believed that this gesture is a good indication of the people's feelings towards Marines; it appears that good relationships have been established.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTG		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
PCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

File

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
190800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 13

Period Covered: 170800H Aug65 to 190800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. In regards to the incident between members of the Vietnamese Junk Force and the people of Ky Ha Village, the following are the alleged events and facts as reported to this Headquarters in a series of conversations:

a. Some time ago, prior to Lt. Ha's assuming command of the Junk Force, there was trouble between the Junk Fleet Commander and the Chief of Ky Ha Village. It is believed that the previous Junk Fleet Commander attempted to gain political control of Ky Ha Village.

b. Since assuming command, Lt. Ha has asked the Chief of Ky Ha Village to have the Village PF and police force join his men for patrols and operations. The Chief of Ky Ha Village does not trust the Junk Force and refused to participate in joint operations.

c. The Junk Force was ordered to establish its command post on Ky Hoa Island.

d. After the VC attack on 9 July the Junk Force headquarters was temporarily relocated at Ky Ha Village (BT 519116). This move was not authorized by written orders.

e. Lt. Ha chose a site for a permanent headquarters at Ky Ha Village (BT 520117). The Commodore of the Vietnamese Junk Fleet gave Lt. Ha verbal authorization to build the new Headquarters.

f. Lt. Ha planned to clear and level the ground at the new site on 17 August with the aid of a bulldozer borrowed from the local Seabee unit. The bulldozer had just began work at the new site when the villagers gathered in front of the bulldozer and insisted that the work be discontinued. An argument developed between the Junk Force sailors and the villagers. The sailors fired shots into the sand to stop the argument. No one was injured by the shots; however, the sailors apprehended two villagers, a man and his daughter, and reportedly beat them. Lt. Ha called Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, "A Communist" during the argument. The argument ended without further incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Captain Tich, Chief of Ly Tin District, held a conference with Mr. Cam and Lt. Ha the afternoon of 17 August. He attempted to resolve their differences and encourage them to work together. He also called for another meeting on 18 August to decide where the Junk Force headquarters would be located.

h. The meeting was held as scheduled on 18 August. Captain Tich ordered Lt. Ha to remain at his present location for five days or until written orders designating the location of his CP were received from Province Headquarters.

i. The permanent location of the Junk Force CP is not known at this time. This command has remained neutral during this period of disagreement and will encourage Lt. Ha and Mr. Cam to settle their arguments and cooperate with each other in the future.

2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 100 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 17 August and gave out bars of soap and vitamins. The most common ailments among children were worms, fever, and upper respiratory disorders; among adults, eye diseases, arthritis, and stomach ailments. Medical supplies on hand will suffice for one more operation of the clinic.

3. The land needed for the proposed heli-pads of MAC-36 (BT 527117 to BT 532115) was shown to Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village. Mr. Cam agreed to our using the land after all graves have been relocated by the villagers.

4. This reporting period was extended so the incident related in paragraph 1 could be reported in detail.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERRICH

TERCY P. BURNS
FIRST LIEUTENANT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION ADJUTANT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4th Mar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 200800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 14

Period covered: 190800H Aug65 to 200800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 Series L701

1. Ten bags (1000 pounds) of bulgar were given to twenty-six families in An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085). Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, had authorized giving these families all the available bulgar because these families were allegedly moved from their land and homes when the airfield was built, yet they claim they have not received payment for their land. The families are reportedly living in tents and makeshift huts, and have very little food left. The people were very friendly and greatly appreciated getting the bulgar.

2. Mr. Cam held a meeting of all people who own graves and the one person who owns a plot of land in the proposed site of the heli-pads (BT 527117 to BT 531115). The people agreed to Marines using the land if they could remove all graves before construction begins. There are about 50 graves in the area; Mr. Cam agreed to have all of them moved by 23 August.

3. Recommendations

a. That if the twenty-six families in An Tay have not been paid for their land, as per the original agreement, they be reimbursed as soon as possible.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERKICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 FIRST LIEUTENANT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 BATTALION ADJUTANT

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 210800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 15

Period Covered: 200800H Aug65 to 210800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated about 100 people at An Hai (BT 515114). The majority of the adults treated complained of tiredness, dizziness, and coughs; children were treated for skin infections, sores, and worms.
2. ~~100~~ boxes of children's books (written in English) were given to Mr. Ngo who is responsible for "Information" (includes education) in Ky Ha village. Mr. Ngo gave the books to the children attending the village school in An Hai.
3. A Vietnamese girl came ashore in a boat vicinity BT 514093 at 210610H. Marines from "B" Company making a routine check of the boat found the girl had a gunshot wound in her right thigh. The girl was brought to the BAS where she was treated, then taken to "B" Med. The girl stated that she was shot by a Marine at 210630H; however, units of this command did not fire at boats at this time. A unit of "D" Company did fire at one boat attempting to land vicinity BT 509087 at 210535H. It appears likely that the woman was shot at this time.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CO	P	XO	✓
MAJ		S-1	
PERO	✓	S-2	C
S-3	✓	S-4	m
ATO		Chaplain	
MAJCO		CommO	
MSCO		ACo	
SCO		CCo	
DCO		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein)
Vietnam
240800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No. 16

Period Covered: 220800H Aug65 to 240800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam: 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The people of Ky Ha Village removed graves from the proposed heli-pad site (IT 530135) on 22 and 23 August. There was approximately fifty graves in the area, about 85% were removed.
2. One hundred fence posts which were cut by the villagers were given to this command on 23 August. These posts will be used to build a fence around Marine areas.
3. Three Marines from this command were found drinking local beer the morning of 23 August. While being questioned one Marine admitted that he argued with a local Vietnamese man and struck the man. A search was made for the Vietnamese man but he could not be found. The village chief was advised of the incident; however, he could not find the man nor anyone who knew about the incident. A preliminary inquiry of the incident has been held; disciplinary action is pending.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
250800H Aug65

Daily Civil Affairs Report No17

Period Covered: 240800H Aug65 to 250800H Aug65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated about 75 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091). Most of the treatment was for children who had skin sores and infections. Many other people had ailments (including such common ones as worms and eye trouble), but could not be treated due to lack of medical supplies. Only token treatment can be provided by this unit until medical supplies are received.

2. The Vietnamese survey team that is to inventory graves, crops, houses, and privately owned lands that are in Marine areas will begin work at 250800H. The team which is accompanied by two Marines from this Headquarters, should complete the survey in seven to ten days.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERKICH

TERREY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 290600H Aug 65

Civil Affairs Spot Report No 18

Period covered: 270600H Aug 65 to 290600H Aug 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 125 people at An Hai Hamlet (BT 515114) on 27 August. The most common ailments among adults were coughs, chest pains, headaches, vertigo, and diarrhea; most common among children were skin infections and sores, coughs, worms, and trachoma. Soap and vitamins were given to the people as they were treated.

2. The Vietnamese survey team continues its inventory of buildings, graves, and privately owned property in Ky Ha Village.

3. A Self Defense Corps has been established in Ky Ha Village and began operation at 272000H August. The SDC will patrol within the hamlets during the hours of curfew (2000-0600). The patrols, composed only of volunteers from Ky Ha Village, will hold spot bed-checks and will apprehend any person moving about after 2000. The operation of the SDC has been coordinated with this Headquarters. This Headquarters has provided each member of the SDC with a set of I.D. tags; the members name, hamlet, title, rifle number, and identification card number is recorded on the tags.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CO		XO	
SMAJ	<i>[Signature]</i>	S-1	<i>[Signature]</i>
POrO	<i>[Signature]</i>	S-2	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>	S-4	<i>[Signature]</i>
MFO		Chaplain	<i>[Signature]</i>
MedO		Commo	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

UNCLASSIFIED

CLAIMS ATTESTING CERTIFICATE

29 August 1965

This is to certify that trees and plants owned by Le Anh, a Vietnamese national who is a resident of Ky Ha Village, were damaged by Marines who were clearing fields of fire and observation near their defensive positions. The trees and plants are located at coordinates 528107 in Quang-Tin Province. The bamboo trees were allegedly cut during the period 15 June to 18 August. The other trees and the plants were cut and damaged by a flamethrower since 18 August. Le Anh, an official from Ky Ha Village, and I examined the extent of the damages on 28 August. I agree with Le Anh's estimate of damages (see statement attached to MACV form 148) except that I could locate only about 200 damaged pineapple (thom an trai) plants; Le Anh says that many were burned to such an extent that no traces are left.

According to the village official, the prices quoted by Le Anh are above current market values in this area. Current market prices are:

Tre Cay	12	Plasters
Thom An Trai	3	"
Mu-u	150	"
Mit an trai	200	"

Although the trees were cut, the wood still has some value. Le Anh has been told that he can gather the wood at any time.

The foregoing is based on personal observation and inspection and I swear that the above is a complete factual account of the damage to the best of my knowledge.

TERRY P. BURNS
1stLt USMC
Claims Officer
1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

Suscribed and sworn to before me a notary authorized to administer oaths in accordance with Article 136, UCMJ.

CO		YO	
SMs		S-1	
		S-2	
		S-4	
		Chaplain	
		Comm	
		Co	
		Co	
		Supp	

KENT R. VALLEY
1stLt USMC
CO, H&S Co,
1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)